```
=> d que 153
              1 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON US2004-773316/AP
L1
              1 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON US2005026230/PN
L2
          21433 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON FECES+NT/CT
L3
          43448 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON STOOL OR STOOLS OR FECES OR
L4
                DEFACATION OR DEFACATED?
          43962 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L1 OR L2 OR L3 OR L4)
L5
            328 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("MATSUMURA Y"/AU OR "MATSUMUR
L41
                A YASUHIRO"/AU)
            112 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("MATSUSHITA H"/AU OR
L42
              "MATSUSHITA HISAYUKI"/AU)
            113 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("TSUNODA H"/AU OR "TSUNODA
L43
                HIROYUKI"/AU)
            356 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("HARADA K"/AU OR "HARADA K
L44
                I"/AU)
             51 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON "HARADA KUNIO"/AU
L45
              2 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L41 AND L42 AND L43 AND (L44
L46 .
                OR L45)
              5 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L41 AND (L42 OR L43 OR L44 OR
L47
                L45)
              3 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L42 AND (L43 OR L44 OR L45)
L48
             7 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L43 AND (L44 OR L45)
L49
             O SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L44 AND L45
L50
            11 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L47 OR L48 OR L49 OR L50)
L51
             5 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L51 AND L5
L52
             5 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L46 OR L52)
L53
=> d gue 161
          8345 SEA MATSUMURA Y?/AU
L54
           4213 SEA MATSUSHITA H?/AU
L55
          2285 SEA TSUNODA H?/AU
L56
          15763 SEA HARADA K?/AU
L57
              4 SEA L54 AND L55 AND L56 AND L57
L58
             69 SEA (L54 OR L55 OR L56 OR L57) AND (STOOL OR STOOLS OR FECES
L59
                OR DEFACAT?)
             17 SEA L59 AND (KIT? OR FECES CONTAINER? OR EQUIPMENT? OR
L60
                APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR SUSPENSION? OR FILTRATION?)
L61
             17 SEA (L58 OR L60)
=> d que 1119
              1 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON US2004-773316/AP
L1
              1 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON US2005026230/PN
L2
          21433 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON FECES+NT/CT
43448 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON STOOL OR STOOLS OR FECES OR
L3
L4
                DEFACATION OR DEFACATED?
          43962 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L1 OR L2 OR L3 OR L4)
L5
          14084 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON BUFFERS+OLD/CT
L9
         291789 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON BUFFER?
L10
         291789 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L9 OR L10)
2312 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND (CANCER? OR TUMOR? OR
L11
L15
              TUMOUR? OR MALIGNAN? OR LESION?)
           1133 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 AND (CELL? (L) RECOVER? OR
L16
                DETECT? OR DIAGNOS? OR SEPARAT? OR FILTER? OR TAG?)
            584 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L16 AND (COLON? OR RECTAL? OR
L17
                 COLORECTAL? OR RECTUM?)
```

| L18 | 229 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 AND (AFFINITY? OR |
|-------|----------|---|
| | 1.7 | ANTIGEN? OR ANTIBOD? OR TAG?) |
| L19 | | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L18 AND L11 |
| L20 | 2312 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L15 OR L16 OR L17 OR L18 OR L19) |
| L21 | 293 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L20 AND (APPARATUS? OR KIT? OR BAG? OR MACHINE?) |
| L22 | 17 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L21 AND FILTER? |
| L24 | 1831 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND (APPARATUS? OR KIT? OR BAG? OR MACHINE?) |
| L28 | . 159 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 AND FILTER? |
| L37 | 159 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L28 AND FILTER? |
| L38 | 109 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L37 AND (CELL?(L) RECOVER? OR |
| | • | DETECT? OR DIAGNOS? OR SEPARAT? OR IMPURITY?) |
| L39 | 17 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L38 AND (CANCER? OR TUMOR? OR |
| | | TUMOUR? OR MALIGNAN? OR LESION?) |
| L40 | . 17 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L39 OR L22) |
| L62 | 1639 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND (FECES RETENTION? OR |
| | | SUSPENSION? OR FILTRATION? OR CELL COLLECTION? OR FECES |
| | | CONTAINER? OR FECES FILTRATION? OR CELL RECOVERY? OR FECES |
| | | DETECT? OR EQUIPMENT?) |
| L63 | 3263 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND (FECES RETENTION? OR |
| поэ | 3203 | SUSPENSION? OR FILTRATION? OR CELL COLLECTION? OR FECES |
| | | CONTAINER? OR FECES FILTRATION? OR CELL RECOVERY? OR FECES |
| • | | DETECT? OR EQUIPMENT? OR KIT? OR APPARATUS? OR MACHINE? OR |
| | - | • |
| T C 4 | 2262 | DEVICE?) |
| L64 | | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L62 OR L63) |
| L65 | 1240 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L64 AND (FILTER? OR FILTRATION |
| | | ? OR SUSPEND? OR SUSPENSION?) |
| L66 | 75 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND (CANCER? OR TUMOR? OR |
| | | TUMOUR? OR MALIGNAN? OR LESION?) |
| L67 | 72 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L66 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005 OR PRY<2005) |
| L68 | 15 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L67 AND L11 |
| L69 | . 23 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L68 OR L40) |
| L70 | 214351 | SEA (STOOL OR STOOLS OR FECES OR DEFACAT?) |
| L103 | 1727 | SEA L70 AND BUFFER? |
| L104 | 128 | SEA L103 AND (FILTER OR FILTRAT?) |
| L105 | 61 | SEA L104 AND (APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR KIT? OR EQUIPMENT?) |
| L109 | 653 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND L11 |
| L110 | 92 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L109 AND (FILTER OR FILTRAT?) |
| L111 | 34 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L110 AND (APPARATUS? OR |
| | | DEVICE? OR KIT? OR EQUIPMENT?) |
| L112 | 11 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L111 AND (FECES OR STOOL) (3A) (|
| | | RETENTION? OR CONTAINER? OR BAG? OR EQUIPMENT? OR COLLECTION? |
| | | OR FILTRATION? OR SUSPENSION? OR DEVICE OR KIT?) |
| L113 | 30 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L112 OR L69) |
| L118 | . 33 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L105 AND (FILTER OR FILTRAT?) |
| L119 | . 48 | SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L118 OR L113) |
| | | |
| | | |
| => d | que 1108 | |
| L70 | - | SEA (STOOL OR STOOLS OR FECES OR DEFACAT?) |
| | | SEA L70 AND (FECES RETENTION? OR SUSPENSION? OR FILTRATION? OR |
| | | CELL COLLECTION? OR FECES CONTAINER? OR FECES FILTRATION? OR |
| | | CELL RECOVERY? OR FECES DETECT? OR EQUIPMENT? OR KIT? OR |
| | | APPARATUS? OR MACHINE? OR DEVICE?) |
| L72 | 4460 | SEA L71 AND (FILTER? OR FILTRATION? OR SUSPEND? OR SUSPENSION?) |
| | | • |

```
L73
           276 SEA L72 AND (CANCER? OR TUMOR? OR TUMOUR? OR MALIGNAN? OR
            112 SEA L73 AND (COLON? OR RECTAL? OR COLORECTAL? OR RECTUM?)
L74
            51 SEA L74 AND (FECES RETENTION? OR FECES SUSPENSION? OR FILTRATIO
L77
                N? OR CELL COLLECTION? OR FECES CONTAINER? OR FECES FILTRATION?
                OR CELL RECOVERY? OR FECES DETECT? OR EQUIPMENT? OR KIT? OR
                APPARATUS? OR MACHINE? OR DEVICE?)
             48 SEA L77 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005 OR PRY<2005)
L78
            48 SEA L78 AND (FILTER? OR FILTRA? OR SUSPEND? OR SUSPENSION?)
L79 .
             24 SEA L79 AND (APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR KIT? OR EQUIPMENT?)
L80
          35365 SEA L70 AND (COLON? OR RECTAL? OR COLORECTAL? OR RECTUM?)
L81
          20491 SEA L81 AND (DETECT? OR DIAGNOS? OR TEST? OR MEASURE?)
L82
            350 SEA L82 AND (FILTER? OR FILTRA?)
L83
            59 SEA L83 AND (CANCER? OR TUMOR? OR TUMOUR? OR MALIGNAN? OR
L84
               LESION?)
L85
              1 SEA L84 AND (FECES RETENTION? OR FECES CONTAINER? OR FECES
               BAG? OR FECES FILTRATION? OR FECES SUSPENSION?)
            132 SEA L70 AND (FECES RETENTION? OR FECES CONTAINER? OR FECES
L86
                BAG? OR FECES DETECT? OR FECES FILTRATION? OR FECES SUSPENSION?
                )
           13 SEA L86 AND (FILTER? OR FILTRA?)
L87
            25 SEA L86 AND (APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR KIT? OR EQUIPMENT?)
L88
L89
           35 SEA (L87 OR L88)
L90
           35 SEA (L89 OR L85)
            58 SEA (L80 OR L90)
L91
           3193 SEA L70 AND (FECES OR STOOL) (3A) (RETENTION? OR CONTAINER? OR
L92
                BAG? OR EQUIPMENT? OR COLLECTION? OR FILTRATION? OR SUSPENSION?
                 OR DEVICE OR KIT?)
           150 SEA L92 AND (FILTER? OR FILTRA?)
L93
           1188 SEA L92 AND (APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR KIT? OR EQUIPMENT?)
Li95
           1276 SEA (L93 OR L94)
           159 SEA L95 AND (CANCER? OR TUMOR? OR TUMOUR? OR MALIGNAN? OR
L96
                LESION? OR COLON? OR COLORECT? OR RECTUM? OR RECTAL?)
            19 SEA L96 AND (FILTER OR FILTRAT?)
L97
L98
            6 SEA L97 AND (APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR KIT? OR EQUIPMENT?)
            60 SEA (L98 OR L91)
           58 SEA L99 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005 OR PRY<2005)
L100
           7 SEA L100 AND BUFFER?
L101
             8 SEA (L101 OR L85)
L102
          1727 SEA L70 AND BUFFER?
L103
          128 SEA L103 AND (FILTER OR FILTRAT?)
L104
           61 SEA L104 AND (APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR KIT? OR EQUIPMENT?)
            11 SEA L105 AND (FECES OR STOOL) (3A) (RETENTION? OR CONTAINER? OR
L107
               BAG? OR EQUIPMENT? OR COLLECTION? OR FILTRATION? OR SUSPENSION?
               OR DEVICE OR KIT?)
           17 SEA (L102 OR L107)
L108
```

=> dup rem 153,161,1119,1108

DUPLICATE IS NOT AVAILABLE IN 'CAOLD'.

ANSWERS FROM THESE FILES WILL BE CONSIDERED UNIQUE

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:49:28 ON 06 MAR 2007

USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.

PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 14:49:28 ON 06 MAR 2007

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 14:49:28 ON 06 MAR 2007

Copyright (c) 2007 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 14:49:28 ON 06 MAR 2007 Copyright (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation

FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 14:49:28 ON 06 MAR 2007

COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 THE THOMSON CORPORATION

PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L53

PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L61

PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L119

PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L108

L120 68 DUP REM L53 L61 L119 L108 (19 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

ANSWERS '1-53' FROM FILE HCAPLUS' ANSWER '54' FROM FILE MEDLINE ANSWERS '55-56' FROM FILE BIOSIS ANSWERS '57-68' FROM FILE WPIX

=> d ibib abs hitind retable 1120 1-53;d ibib abs 1120 54-56;d all abeq tech 1120 57-68

L120 ANSWER 1 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 1

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2006:463096 HCAPLUS Full-text

TITLE:

Container for suspension and filtration of

stool

INVENTOR (S):

Matsumura, Yasuhiro; Matsushita,

Hisayuki; Tsunoda, Hiroyuki;

Harada, Kunio; Okano, Kazunori; Nagai, Keiichi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Japan as Represented by President of National Cancer

Center, Japan; Hitachi, Ltd.

SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl. CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | |
| EP 1656887 | A1 | 20060517 | EP 2005-18730 | 20050829 |
| R: AT, BE, CH, | DE, DK | , ES, FR, GE | B, GR, IT, LI, LU, | NL, SE, MC, PT, |
| IE, SI, LT, | LV, FI | , RO, MK, C | Y, AL, TR, BG, CZ, | EE, HU, PL, SK, |
| BA, HR, IS, | YU | | | |
| JP 2006138815 | Α | 20060601 | JP 2004-330949 | 20041115 |
| US 2006122534 | A1 | 20060608 | US 2005-212575 | 20050829 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 2004-330949 | A 20041115 |

A container for the suspension and filtration of stool AB enables quick, simple, and safe collection of cancer cells separated in stool. The container comprises (a) a stool collection container 1, (c) a stool processing container main body 20, and (d) a pushing member 30. The stool collection container 1 comprises a syringe 2 capable of collecting 0.5 g or more of stool by being thrust into stool, a stool collecting opening, a handle 3 provided on the periphery of the syringe at the opposite end to the stool collecting opening, and a cap member 4 provided at the opposite end to the stool collecting opening. The stool processing container main body 20 comprises: a syringe storage portion 21 for storing the syringe; a suspension portion 22 connected to the syringe storage portion for suspending the stool; a filtrate receiving container 23 detachably connected to the suspension portion for receiving a filtrate of the stool that has been suspended and filtered; and a filter 26 provided at a connection portion between the suspension portion and the filtrate receiving container. The pushing member

30 is pressed to press or tear the cap member so as to move the **stool** collected in the syringe of the **stool** collection container into the suspension portion. .

RETABLE

| Referenced Author (RAU) | 1 | /L) (RPG) | Referenced Work (RWK) | File |
|----------------------------|------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | T | | |
| Brouwer | 1996 | | US 5531966 A | HCAPLUS |
| C A Greiner Und Soehne | 1979 | j | DE 2835358 B1 | |
| Cotey | 1980 | | US 4225423 A | |
| Mao-Kuei, C | 2004 | | US 2004179976 A1 | |
| Nason | 1990 | | US 4978504 A | HCAPLUS |
| Schaefers, M | 1996 | l | DE 9419531 U1 | |

L120 ANSWER 2 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 2

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:94954 HCAPLUS Full-text

TITLE:

Method and apparatus for cell recovery

INVENTOR(S):

Matsumura, Yasuhiro; Matsushita,

Hisayuki; Tsunoda, Hiroyuki;

Harada, Kunio

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Japan

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|-----------------------|------|-----------|------------------|------------|
| | | | | |
| US 2005026230 | A1 | 20050203 | US 2004-773316 | 20040209 < |
| JP 2005046065 | Α | .20050224 | JP 2003-281978 | 20030729 |
| RIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 2003-281978 A | 20030729 |

AB A method and apparatus for recovering cells from **stool** are provided for diagnosing colorectal cancer from **stool** naturally voided by multiple specimens. The method includes the steps of preparing a sample of naturally voided and collected **stool**, to which sample a buffer solution is added, causing cancer cells in the sample from which the impurities have been removed to be adsorbed on a solid carrier, and recovering the cancer cells thus adsorbed.

IC ICM G01N033-574 ICS C12N005-08

INCL 435007230; 435366000

L120 ANSWER 3 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 3

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:979397 HCAPLUS Full-text

TITLE:

Feces container and cell collection device, feces retention kit, and cell recovery method

[Machine Translation].

INVENTOR(S):

Matsumura, Yasuhiro; Matsushita,

Naoyuki; Nagai, Keiichi; Okano, Kazunobu; Harada, Kunio; Kadota, Hiroyuki; Kozan,

Satoshi; Noguchi, Kiyoteru

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Hitachi Ltd., Japan; National Cancer Center

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| JP 2005241543 | Α | 20050908 | JP 2004-54236 | 20040227 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 2004-54236 | 20040227 |
| | | | | |

[Machine Translation of Descriptors]. It mixes the feces which were picked AB with the buffer liquid, it retains, conveys, it offers, the feces container and the like in order to designate cytology inspection as consecutive process. The nature discharge which was picked flight and being the feces container which consists of with the seal section which is provided around the open part of the liquid bag section and the aforementioned liquid bag section which receive the buffer liquid, the feces container which possesses the cutting section for the cutting or perforation possible feces removal on bottom of the section and the aforementioned liquid bag where mixes the aforementioned liquid bag section nature discharge flight and the hand rubs the buffer liquid from outside and or with the machine rubbing.

ICM G01N033-48 IC

L120 ANSWER 4 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 4

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:976369 HCAPLUS Full-text

TITLE:

Feces filtration equipment for clarifying

and feces filtration method [Machine

Translation].

INVENTOR (S):

Matsumura, Yasuhiro; Matsushita,

Naoyuki; Noguchi, Kiyoteru; Okano, Kazunobu;

APPLICATION NO.

Harada, Kunio; Kadota, Hiroyuki; Nagai,

Keiichi; Kozan, Satoshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Hitachi Ltd., Japan; National Cancer Center

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DATE

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese ·

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

KIND

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

| | JP 2005241520 | Α | 20050908 | JP 2004-53615 | 20040227 . |
|------|----------------------|---------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| PRIC | RITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 2004-53615 | 20040227 |
| AB | [Machine Translation | on of D | escriptors]. | Nature excretion o | f the multi |
| | | | | | rom flight, the feces |
| | filtration equipmen | nt for | clarifying a | and the <i>feces</i> filtrat | ion method which are |
| | | | | | ces are offered. The |
| | feces filtration eq | quipmen | t for clarif | ying which possesses | the container 3 |
| | which extracts the | filtra | te where nat | ure discharge flight | and conical |
| | condition or the tu | ıbular | filter it po | ssesses the support | mechanism 2 of the |
| | porous or network s | structu | re which mak | es 1 which filters t | he blend 7 of the |
| | aforementioned buff | er liq | uid and filt | er install 1, filter | the mechanism |
| | possesses 5 which t | urns 1 | and support | mechanism 2 and 6, | is filtered to the |
| | peripheral section | of sup | port mechani | sm 2, by the centrif | ugal force. |
| TC | TCM G01N033-48 | | | | |

ICS ' B04B003-00; B04B007-00; B04B007-08; G01N001-10; G01N001-28;

L120 ANSWER 5 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 5

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:158926 HCAPLUS Full-text

TITLE:

Method of diagnosing colorectal adenomas and

cancer using infrared spectroscopy

.INVENTOR(S):

Smith, Ian C. P.; Somorjai, Ray L.; Meltzer, Jon

DATE

C.; Dolenko, Brion; Nikouline, Alexandre

National Research Council of Cananda, Can. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PCT Int. Appl.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | | KIN |) | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT: | ION 1 | . OI | | D | ATE | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|------|-------|----------|------|------|-------|------|-----|-------|------|-------|-------|---|
| | | - | | | | | | | - | | - | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | WO | 2005 | 1750 | 01 | | A1 | | 2005 | 0224 | | WO 2 | 004-0 | CA14 | 52 | | 20 | 0408 | 305 < | |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | ΑU., | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, | |
| | | | CN, | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | |
| | | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | |
| | | | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | ΜÞ, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI, | , |
| | | | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, | |
| | | | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | ÜG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | |
| | • | RW: | BW, | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SĿ, | SZ, | ΤZ, | ŪĠ, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | |
| | | | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | TJ, | TM, | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | |
| | | | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | ΡL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | |
| | | | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | |
| | | | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | US | 20063 | 2699' | 72 | | A1 | | 2006 | 1130 | | US 2 | 006- | 5684 | 19 | | .20 | 0602 | 214 < | |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | . : | | | | | , | US 2 | 003-4 | 4947 | 31P | | | | 314 < | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | • | | | WO 2 | 004-0 | CA14 | 52 | I | v 20 | 00408 | 305 < | |

Infrared spectroscopy of human stool can be used as a non-invasive method of AB detecting the presence of colorectal cancer and/or clinically significant adenomas. The spectrum of a patient's stool is compared with that of stool from non- cancerous subjects, observed differences in spectra being indicative of cancer and/or clinically significant adenomas. In a preferred method, the stool sample is mixed with a buffer, the resulting suspension is centrifuged and the supernatant is subjected to infrared spectroscopy. The spectra are then classified using a three-stage classification strategy.

ICM G01N021-35

ICS G01N033-48; G01N033-483

RETABLE

| Referenced Author (RAU) | • | VOL (RVL) | • | Referenced Work (RWK) | Referenced File |
|-------------------------|------|-----------|-----|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Argov, S | 2002 | | 248 | Journal of Biomedica | |
| Cohenford | 2000 | Ί | | US 6146897 | HCAPLUS |
| Craine | 2002 | İ | ĺ | US 20020076820 | |
| Fujioka, N | 2003 | 57 | 241 | Applied Spectroscopy | HCAPLUS |
| Lasch, P | 2000 | 3918 | 45 | Proceedings of the S | |
| Malins | 1999 | | | WO 9900660 | HCAPLUS |
| Sato | 2002 | Ì | • | US 20020064882 |] |
| Volmer, M | 2001 | 38 | 256 | Ann Clin Biochem, Pa | HCAPLUS |

L120 ANSWER 6 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 7

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1999:795669 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

132:20821

TITLE:

Method and system for production and collection of lavage induced stool

(LIS) for chemical and biologic tests of cells

INVENTOR (S):

Gordon, Ian L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 19 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ---------WO 9964017 A1 19991216 WO 1999-US13348 19990611 AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG 20020910 US 1998-97098 B1 19980612 US 6447763 CA 2334904 **A1** 19991216 CA 1999-2334904 19990611 AU 9945649 Α 19991230 AU 1999-45649 19990611 BR 9911156 Α 20010327 BR 1999-11156 19990611 JP 2002517452 T 20020618 JP 2000-553085 19990611 RU 2214594 C2 20031020 RU 2000-131190 19990611 HK 1038509 20050812 HK 2002-100034 20020103 A1 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1998-97098 A 19980612 WO 1999-US13348 W 19990611

- Beverages are provided and administered for producing LIS samples containing AB cells exfoliated from throughout the gut in sufficient nos. and free of interfering substances such as formed fecal particles for chemical assays and biol. assays for nucleic acid sequence information, and medical diagnosis. A kit is also provided for use by patients without assistance to produce a LIS sample suitable for anal. A collection kit employs a sequence of the beverages and other ingested substances to produce preserved cells for medical . diagnosis, allowing cytol. anal. of the LIS for diagnosis of foregut and hindqut disease. A preliminary cathartic lavage is used to cleanse a patient's digestive tract; at least one stool induced by the preliminary cathartic lavage is collected; and a final cathartic lavage is used to exfoliate and preserve cells from a patient's digestive tract. Time release capsules containing a cathartic medicament can also be used after completing preliminary lavage administration. The kit also provides apparatus for collection, sealing, and packing of the collected LIS specimen for anal.
- IC ICM A61K033-00
 - ICS A61K031-74
- CC 9-16 (Biochemical Methods)
 - Section cross-reference(s): 63
- ST lavage stool prepn laxative exfoliant kit
- IT Analysis

(biochem.; method and system for production and collection of lavage induced stool (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Drug delivery systems

(capsules, controlled-release, of medication exfoliating cells from lining of gut; method and system for production and collection of lavage induced stool (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Digestive tract

(cells of; method and system for production and collection of lavage induced stool (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Beverages

(electrolyte-containing; method and system for production and

collection of lavage induced stool (LIS) for chemical
and biol. tests of cells)

IT Buffers

(exfoliant medication containing, for preserving exfoliated cells; method and system for production and *collection* of lavage induced *stool* (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Chelating agents

(for calcium, lavage solution containing, in test *kit*; method and system for production and *collection* of lavage induced *stool* (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Candy

(hard, test *kit* containing; method and system for production and *collection* of lavage induced *stool* (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Collecting apparatus

Filters

(in test *kit*; method and system for production and *collection* of lavage induced *stool* (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Expectorants

(lavage solution containing, in test *kit*; method and system for production and *collection* of lavage induced *stool* (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Bicarbonates

Bile salts

Hormones, animal, biological studies Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies

Salts, biological studies

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(lavage solution containing, in test *kit*; method and system for production and *collection* of lavage induced *stool* (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Cell

Feces

Laxatives

Sample preparation

Test kits

(method and system for production and collection of lavage induced stool (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Digestive tract

(mucosa, exfoliation of cells from; method and system for production and collection of lavage induced stool (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Exfoliation

(of cells from digestive tract; method and system for production and collection of lavage induced stool (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Containers

(pans, toilet, for sample collection and preparation, in test *kit*; method and system for production and *collection* of lavage induced *stool* (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Containers

(shipping, in test *kit*; method and system for production and *collection* of lavage induced *stool* (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Containers

(specimen, in test *kit*; method and system for production and *collection* of lavage induced *stool* (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells)

IT Drugs (time release capsules containing, in test kit; method and system for production and collection of lavage induced stool (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells) 3344-18-1, Magnesium citrate IT RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (as cathartic medication, test kit containing; method and system for production and collection of lavage induced stool (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells) 50-00-0, Formalin, uses IT RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (buffered, as fixative, in test kit; method and system for production and collection of lavage induced stool (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells) 7440-70-2, Calcium, miscellaneous IT RL: MSC (Miscellaneous) (chelating agents for, lavage solution containing, in test kit; method and system for production and collection of lavage induced stool (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells) 50-70-4, D-Glucitol, biological studies 50-99-7, Dextrose, biological TT studies RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (hard candies based on, test kit containing; method and system for production and collection of lavage induced stool (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells) 60-00-4, biological studies 69-65-8, Mannitol 474-25-9 7365-45-9, IT 9001-92-7, Proteolytic enzyme 25322-68-3 RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (lavage solution containing, in test kit; method and system for production and collection of lavage induced stool (LIS) for chemical and biol. tests of cells) RETABLE Referenced Author |Year | VOL | PG Referenced Work Referenced | (RPY) | (RVL) | (RPG) | (RWK) | File _____ Bader, G 1952 | 5 1307 Cancer MEDLINE Cancer (Phila) |1991 |68 106 MEDLINE Gordon, I US 4975286 A HCAPLUS Hechter 1990 Oakland, D 1964 | 57 279 |Proceedings of the R | MEDLINE 1990 |34 Acta Cytologica 627 L120 ANSWER 7:OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 8 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:455436 HCAPLUS Full-text 129:92561 DOCUMENT NUMBER: Feces test kit TITLE: Okamoto, Takahide; Nakura, Katsushi INVENTOR(S): Nissho Corp., Japan PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp. SOURCE: CODEN: JKXXAF DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent Japanese LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|-------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| JP 10185912 | A | 19980714 | JP 1996-343521 | 19961224 |

20020415 JP 3275294 B2

JP 1996-343521 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

The kit comprises (1) a feces-sampling stick, (2) a sample container filled with a feces-dissolving buffer solution to which the stick is insertable, and (3) a judgement container having a filter paper for chromatog. detection therein and a needle to break a thin film sealing an output port of (2). kit prevents sample handlers from being contaminated with virus and bacteria.

ICM G01N033-48 IC

ICS G01N001-04; G01N033-50

9-1 (Biochemical Methods) CC

feces sample test kit; occult blood feces STtest kit

IT Analysis

> (clin.; feces test kit comprising sampling stick, dissoln. buffer container, and chromatog. judgement container)

IT**Feces**

Test kits

(feces test kit comprising sampling stick, dissoln. buffer container, and chromatog. judgement container)

IT

(occult; feces test kit comprising sampling stick, dissoln. buffer container, and chromatog. judgement container)

L120 ANSWER 8 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 9

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1996:593851 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

125:216338

TITLE:

Apparatus for detection of occult

blood in feces

INVENTOR(S):

Egi, Shinichi; Obana, Satoshi; Ooishi, Kazuyuki;

Kaneko, Juji; Wada, Takuya

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sekisui Chemical Co. Ltd., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| | PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | | DATE |
|------|--------------------|------|----------|-----------------|---|------------|
| | | | | | - | |
| 1 | JP 08193995 | Α | 19960730 | JP 1995-200858 | | 19950807 < |
| 1 | JP 3514883 | B2 | 20040331 | | | |
| PRIO | RITY APPLN. INFO.: | | · | JP 1995-200858 | Α | 19950807 < |
| | • | | | JP 1994-284938 | | 19941118 < |

- Disclosed is a device comprising feces sample-obtaining mean, buffer solution-AΒ containing chamber, filter, developing layer containing carrier-immobilized anti-Hb antibody, etc. for detecting occult blood and for diagnosis of colon cancer. Diagrams of the device are presented.
- ICM G01N033-50

ICS G01N033-48; G01N033-53; G01N033-72

9-1 (Biochemical Methods) CC

Section cross-reference(s): 14

- app occult blood feces colon cancer ST ; human Hb antibody app colon cancer
- IT **Feces**

Laboratory ware

(apparatus for detection of occult blood in feces and diagnosis of colon cancer

ΙT Hemoglobins RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (apparatus for detection of occult blood in feces and diagnosis of colon cancer Antibodies IT RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (apparatus for detection of occult blood in feces and diagnosis of colon cancer IT Filters and Filtering materials (immuno-; apparatus for detection of occult blood in feces and diagnosis of colon cancer IT Blood (occult; apparatus for detection of occult blood in feces and diagnosis of colon cancer Analysis IT(apparatus, apparatus for detection of occult blood in feces and diagnosis of colon cancer) Intestine, neoplasm IT(colon, apparatus for detection of occult blood in feces and diagnosis of colon cancer) L120 ANSWER 9 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 10 1978:182368 HCAPLUS Full-text ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 88:182368 Metabolism of bile acids. TITLE: III. Metabolism of chenodeoxycholic acid AUTHOR (S): Ota, Masamichi; Tsunoda, Hajime; Hoshita, Takahiko CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Pharm. Sci., Hiroshima Univ. Sch. Med.,

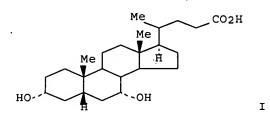
Hiroshima, Japan

SOURCE: Yakugaku Zasshi (1978), 98(1), 108-18

CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Japanese

GI



Metabolism of chenodeoxycholic acid (I) [474-25-9], a therapeutic agent for AB qallstone dissoln., was examined in rats, hamsters, and rabbits. In rat

liver, I was converted into taurochenodeoxycholate [516-35-8], a part of which was converted into tauromuricholate [25696-60-0]. In rat colon, these conjugated bile acids were hydrolyzed into the corresponding free bile acids and a considerable part of the free I and muricholic acid [39016-49-4] were further metabolized to lithocholic acid [434-13-9] and hyodeoxycholic acid [83-49-8], resp., by the action of microorganisms. Main metabolites excreted in the rat feces were identified as muricholic acid, hyodeoxycholic acid, and lithocholic acid. Direct microbial conversion of muricholic acid into hyodeoxycholic acid was established by in vitro experiment in which muricholic acid was incubated with rat feces suspension. Lithocholic acid and its metabolite, $3\alpha, 6\beta$ -dihydroxy- 5β -cholanoic acid [668-49-5], were not found in the small intestine. It seems likely that lithocholic acid is poorly absorbed after its formation in the colon. In hamster liver, I was converted into tauro- and glycochenodeoxycholates [640-79-9]. In hamster intestinal tract, these conjugated bile acids were deconjugated to form I, which was further metabolized to lithocholic acid. Using double labeled tracer technique with I, it was shown that a considerable amount of lithocholic acid was reabsorbed from the hamster colon. The absorbed lithocholic acid was completely rehydroxylated to I. In rabbit colon, I was metabolized to lithocholic acid, a part of which was reabsorbed and reached the liver. In contrast to the hamster, the absorbed lithocholic acid was not hydroxylated in the rabbit liver and entered into the enterohepatic circulation.

CC 1-2 (Pharmacodynamics)

L120 ANSWER 10 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:17755 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:96235

TITLE: Method and apparatus for detecting bacteria
INVENTOR(S): Kemmochi, Yukio; Tsutsumi, Kaori; Onda, Kensuke

INVENTOR(S): Kemmochi, Yukio; Tsutsumi, Kaori; Onda, Kensuk
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ebara Corporation, Japan

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 48pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|------------|------------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| US 2007003997 | A1 | . 20070104 | US 2006-428046 | 20060630 |
| JP 2007037536 | Α | 20070215 | JP 2006-168893 | 20060619 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 2005-193510 A | 20050701 |
| | | • | JP 2006-168893 A | 20060619 |

A method and an apparatus for detecting/quantifying bacteria in a sample AB rapidly and simply with sufficient sensitivity and accuracy by an enzyme activity method are provided. A test sample fluid is passed through a filter membrane 11 having a pore diameter of 0.6 to 5.0 μm and/or a flow rate of distilled water passed of 50 to 500 mL/min·cm2 to collect the bacteria in the sample fluid on the filter membrane 11, and a lysing agent and an enzyme reaction substrate fluid are added to the bacteria collected on the filter membrane 11 to allow enzyme substrate reaction to proceed, and the enzyme activity is measured by a measuring device 33 to quantify the number of the bacteria in the sample fluid. Seawater contaminated with Escherichia coli from sewer overflow during wet weather was tested. Test samples were dispersed in an ultrasonic bath and suction-filtered through filter paper number 5A. The filtrate was passed through a nitrocellulose membrane having a pore diameter of 1.0 μm to collect E. coli. The membrane was washed twice with a solution containing 0.02 volume % Triton X-100 before impregnation with a solution containing phosphate- buffered saline, 0.1 weight % bovine serum

albumin, 0.1 volume % Triton X-100, 10 mM EDTA and 1 volume % Glururon to lyse the cells, extract β -glucuronidase enzyme, and form a detectable reaction product. After enzyme reaction, reaction solns, were collected, light emission accelerator was added to cause luminescence, and the luminescence was measured. The assay was simple, rapid, highly sensitive, accurate, and not affected by the seawater.

INCL 435034000

CC 9-1 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 7, 10, 61

ST app detn bacteria filter membrane lysis agent enzyme substrate; seawater Escherichia detn nitrocellulose membrane luminescence

IT Cytolysis

(agent for; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector)

IT Samples

Seawater

Wastewater

Wastewater treatment

Waters

(anal. of; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector)

IT Analytical apparatus

Bacteria

Eubacteria

Flow

Fluids

Fluorescence

Fluorometry

Luminescence spectroscopy

Membrane filters

Pore size

Spectroscopy

Test kits

Thermoregulators

(determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector)

IT Feces

(determination of coliform from; determination of bacteria with apparatus having

filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in
collection/reaction unit and optical detector)

IT Chemiluminescence

Coliform bacteria

Escherichia coli

Luminescence

(determination of; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector)

IT Light

(emission accelerator, addition of; determination of bacteria with apparatus

having *filter* membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector)

IT Collecting apparatus

(filter membrane in; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector)

10773316 Surfactants IT . (for washing filter membrane before contacting with reaction substrate; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector) Sound and Ultrasound IT (in lysis treatment; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector) Enzymes, analysis TΤ RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); CAT (Catalyst use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (of bacteria, determination of; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector) Albumins, analysis ITRL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study) (serum, bovine, in enzyme extracting solution; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector) Polycarbonates, biological studies IT RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (testing efficiency of collecting bacteria from sewage using membrane filters of; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector) 201037-71-0D, derivs. IT RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses) (as enzyme reaction substrate; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector) 92481-09-9, Accelerator TT IT RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study) (as light emission accelerator; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate. in collection/reaction unit and optical detector) 9001-45-0, β -Glucuronidase IT RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); CAT (Catalyst use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector) 201037-71-0, Glucuron ITRL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses) (enzyme reaction substrate solution containing; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme

reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector)
9002-93-1, Triton X-100
RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(filter membrane washing with; determination of bacteria with
apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme
reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector)

IT

7632-05-5, Sodium phosphate 60-00-4, EDTA, analysis IT. RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study) (in enzyme reaction substrate solution; determination of bacteria with app . having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector) 9004-70-0, Nitrocellulose ITRL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (membrane filters of; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector) 9004-35-7 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (testing efficiency of collecting bacteria from sewage using membrane filters of; determination of bacteria with apparatus having filter membrane and lysing enzyme reaction substrate in collection/reaction unit and optical detector) L120 ANSWER 11 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1118884 HCAPLUS Full-text 145:466529 DOCUMENT NUMBER: Methods for sample handling, nucleic acid preparation, TITLE: and DNA methylation analysis and uses thereof Ballhause, Matthias; Berlin, Kurt; Devos, Theo; INVENTOR(S): Dietrich, Dimo; Liebenberg, Volker; Lofton-Day, Cathy; Lograsso, Joe; Maas, Jennifer; Model, Fabian; Schuster, Matthias; Sledziewski, Andrew; Tetzner, Reimo Epigenomics, Inc., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PCT Int. Appl., 172pp. SOURCE: CODEN: PIXXD2 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: DATE APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO. KIND DATE ______ 20061026 WO 2006-US14667 WO 2006113770 A1 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM US 2005-672242P 20050415 -PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2006-780248P P 20060308 Aspects of the present invention relate to compns. and methods for providing AB DNA fragments from a remote sample. In particular aspects a remote sample comprising DNA is provided, DNA is isolated from the remote sample, and the

US 2005-676997P

US 2005-697521P US 2005-723602P P

20050502 P 20050708

P 20051004

isolated DNA is treated in a way which allows differentiation of methylated and unmethylated cytosine. Addnl., particular embodiments provide compns. and methods for methylation anal. of DNA derived from a remote sample. aspects provide for compns. and methods of whole genome amplification of bisulfite treated DNA. The remote sample workflow and methods of the invention are claimed for diagnostic and prognostic use with body fluid samples for detection of cancer and diseases and for identification of genetic and tumor markers. In the examples, blood plasma and urine samples from colon cancer patients were analyzed. DNA was isolated from 895 plasma samples using MagNA Pure Compact Nucleic Acid Isolation kit. A CFF1 genomic DNA assay by TaqMan PCR was used as a quality control and to quantitate the DNA extraction The median DNA recovery from 895 plasma samples was 3.86 ng/mL with a range of 0-1086 ng/mL. DNA was treated with bisulfite and radical scavenger reagents and the purified DNA was quantitated using HB14 TaqMan PCR. For bisulfite treatment and purification, the median DNA recovery from 887 plasma samples was 3.32 ng/mL ranging from 0-1109 ng/mL. Whole genome amplification of bisulfate DNA was carried out using CircLigase ssDNA ligase or terminal nucleotidyl transferase. The methylation pattern was quantitated by the HM17378.71LC assay. The sensitivity ranged from 50-57% for detection of colorectal cancer. The marker defined by the HM17378.71LC assay and the selected threshold value were also highly specific (94-95%) in asymptomatic individuals over 50 years of age. The marker detected colorectal cancer with similar sensitivity regardless of stage of progression or location of the lesion in the colon.

CC 3-1 (Biochemical Genetics)
Section cross-reference(s): 9, 14

ST DNA methylation analysis method genome amplification PCR; colon cancer genetic marker diagnosis CpG methylated DNA PCR; blood body fluid sample handling DNA purifn amplification PCR

IT Intestine, neoplasm

(colon; methods for sample handling, nucleic acid preparation, and DNA methylation anal. and uses thereof)

IT Filter aids

IT

(device; methods for sample handling, nucleic acid preparation, and DNA methylation anal. and uses thereof)

Animal cell Animal tissue Ascitic fluid Bile Blood analysis Body fluid Bone, disease Cardiovascular system, disease Cell differentiation Central nervous system, disease Centrifugation Cerebrospinal fluid Connective tissue, disease DNA microarray technology DNA sequence analysis Developmental disorders Digestive tract, disease Drug screening Endocrine system, disease Epithelium Extraction Feces

Feces
Freezing
Genetic markers
Headache

```
Heating
Human
Immune disease
Infection
Inflammation
Lymph
Magnetic particles
Mental and behavioral disorders
Metabolic disorders
Muscle, disease
NASBA (nucleic acid sequence-based amplification)
Nucleic acid amplification (method)
Organ, animal
Organ, plant
PCR (polymerase chain reaction)
Pancreatic juice
Plant cell
Plant tissue
Pleural fluid
Preservation
Prognosis
Reproductive system, disease
Respiratory system, disease
Saliva
Semen
Sexual disorders
Skin, disease
Sputum
Storage
Surface electric charge
Susceptibility (genetic)
Sweat
Tear (ocular fluid)
Test kits
  Tumor markers
Ultrafiltration
Urine analysis
   (methods for sample handling, nucleic acid preparation, and DNA methylation
   anal. and uses thereof)
Diagnosis
   (mol.; methods for sample handling, nucleic acid preparation, and DNA
   methylation anal. and uses thereof)
913584-12-0
RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DGN (Diagnostic use); PRP (Properties);
ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
   (human colon cancer marker HM17378.71LC TaqMan
   blocker oligonucleotide; methods for sample handling, nucleic acid
   preparation, and DNA methylation anal. and uses thereof)
913584-13-1
              913584-14-2
RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DGN (Diagnostic use); PRP (Properties);
ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
   (human colon cancer marker HM17378.71LC TaqMan
   primer; methods for sample handling, nucleic acid preparation, and DNA
   methylation anal. and uses thereof)
                                       913584-11-9D, 5'-LCred640 labeled
913584-10-8D, 3'-fluorescein labeled
and 3'-phosphorylated
RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DGN (Diagnostic use); PRP (Properties);
ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
```

(human colon cancer marker HM17378.71LC TagMan

IT

IT

IT

TT

probe; methods for sample handling, nucleic acid preparation, and DNA
methylation anal. and uses thereof)

RETABLE

| Referenced Author (RAU) | Year (RPY) | VOL | PG (RPG) | Referenced Work | Referenced File |
|-------------------------|----------------|-----|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Berlin, K | 2003 | | | WO 03085132 A | HCAPLUS |
| Berlin, K | 2005 | ĺ | į | US 2005069879 A1 | HCAPLUS |
| Fan, J | 2004 | İ | 1 | WO 2004051224 A | HCAPLUS |
| Herman | 1998 | ĺ | ĺ | US 5786146 A | HCAPLUS |
| Olek, S | 2003 | 1 | | WO 03064700 A | HCAPLUS |
| Wang, Z | 2003 | ĺ | | WO 03027259 A | HCAPLUS. |
| Wong, I | 2003 | 9 | 1047 | CLINICAL CANCER RESE | HCAPLUS |

L120 ANSWER 12 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2006:316774 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

TTOT D

144:346348

TITLE:

Single particle analyzing system and method for

analyzing a plurality of samples

INVENTOR(S):

Puskas, Robert; Giox, Philippe; Livingston, Richard A.; Held, Douglas D.; Klein, Barbara; Fukushima,

Noelle; Freese, Robert; David, Peter; Urdea, Mickey

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Singulex, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 134 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA' | KIND DATE | | | _ | APPL | | | | DATE | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----|--|
| | | | | | - | | | | | - - | | | | | | | | | |
| WO | WO 2006036182 | | | | A2 2006040 | | | 0406 | WO 2005-US3524 | | | | | | 20050128 | | | | |
| WO | 2006 | 2006036182 | | | A3 | | 20070118 . | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, | | |
| | | CN, | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | | |
| | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | • | |
| | | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | ΜZ, | NA, | NI, | | |
| | | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SM, | | |
| | | SY, | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | |
| | RW: | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, | | |
| | | IS, | IT, | LT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | | |
| | | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG, | BW, | GH, | GM, | | |
| | | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | | |
| | | KZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 2006 | 0789 | 98 | | A1 | : | 2006 | 0413 | 1 | US 2 | 005- | 4866 | 0 | | 20 | 0050 | 128 | | |
| PRIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | . : | | | | | 1 | US 2004-613881P | | | | | P 20040928 | | | | |
| | • | | | | | | | | 1 | US 2004-624785P | | | | | P 20041029 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | US 2004-636158P P 20041216 | | | | | | | 216 | | | |
| PRIORIT | | KZ, 0789 LN. | MD, 98 INFO | RU, | TJ, A1 | TM | 2006 | 0413 | 1 | US 20 US 20 US 20 | 005- 004- 004- | 4866 6138 6247 6361 | 0 81P 85P 58P | | 20 P 20 P 20 | 0050 0040 0041 0041 | 128 928 029 216 | | |

- The invention encompasses analyzers and analyzer systems that include a single particle analyzer, methods of using the analyzers and analyzers systems to analyze samples, either for single particles of for multiple particles (multiplexing), methods of doing business based on the use of the analyzers or analyzer systems of the system, and electronic media for storing parameters useful in the analyzers and analyzer systems of the invention.
- CC 9-1 (Biochemical Methods)
- IT Analytical apparatus

(automated; single particle analyzing system and method for analyzing a plurality of samples)

IT Centrifugation

```
Chromatography
     Cooling
     Cytolysis
       Filtration
     Heating
        (sample preparation; single particle analyzing system and method for
        analyzing a plurality of samples)
     Amniotic fluid
IT
     Animals
     Ascitic fluid
     Blood analysis
     Blood plasma
     Blood serum
     Body fluid
       Buffers
     Cerebrospinal fluid
     Chromosome
     Clinical analysis
     Computer application
     Drugs
     Electroluminescent devices
     Electrophoresis
     Escherichia coli
     Eubacteria
       Feces
     Fluorescence immunoassay
     Fluorescence resonance energy transfer
     Fluorometry
     Fungi
     Gastric juice
     Human
     Lasers
     Lymph
     Mammalia
     Microspheres
     Molecular association
     Mucus
     Particles
     Plant analysis
     Pleural fluid
     Pumps
     Saliva
     Sample preparation
     Semen
     Sputum
     Sweat
     Synovial fluid
     Tear (ocular fluid)
     Urine analysis
     Vacuum pumps
     Venoms
     Virus
     рΗ
        (single particle analyzing system and method for analyzing a plurality
        of samples)
L120 ANSWER 13 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
```

2006:1150251 HCAPLUS Full-text

Devices and methods for sample collection

145:467662

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

and analysis

INVENTOR(S):

Dai, Jielin; Hu, Haipeng; Liao, Feier; Yu, Weidong;

Sun, Shaomin

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Peop. Rep. China

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 18pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | | | | KIN | D | DATE | • | | APPL | ICAT | | DATE | | | | | |
|---------------|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|-----|------|----------|-----------|------|----------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| US 2006246598 | | | A1 20061102 | | | 1 | US 2 | 005-: | | 20050430 | | | | | | | |
| WO | | | | A2 20061109 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | CN; | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KM, | KN, | KP, | KR, |
| | | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | LY, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, |
| | | MZ, | NA, | NG, | NI, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, |
| | | SG, | SK, | SL, | SM, | SY, | TJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | ŪĠ, | US, | UZ, | VC, |
| | | VN, | ΥU, | ZA, | ŻM, | ZW | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | AT, | BE, | BG; | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, |
| | | ΙŞ, | IT, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, |
| | | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, | SN, | TD, | TG, | BW, | GH, |
| | | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD; | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, |
| | | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU, | TJ, | TM. | | | | | | | | | | |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

CN 2005-10070353 A 20050430 US 2005-119528 A 20050430

The present invention provides devices, methods, and kits for the collection of a solid or semi-solid sample and anal. for the presence, absence, or quantity of an analyte. The invention provides a collection slide having a 1st card and a 2nd card. The 1st card has a sample collection area. The 1st and 2nd cards have orifices allowing the passage of fluid through the sample collection area, and the cards are hingeably connected to each other. The invention also provides an assay device having a housing with a test element, a results window, and a docking area for receiving and engaging the collection slide. In one embodiment the collection slide and device can be used to detect the presence of fecal occult blood (human Hb) in a stool sample. Many other embodiments are described herein.

INCL 436169000; 422061000

CC 9-1 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 80

ST collection app

IT Sulfonic acids, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(C14-16-1-alkenesulfonic, sodium salts; devices and methods for collection of solid or semi-solid biol. samples and anal.)

IT Sulfonic acids, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(alkylarene, salts; devices and methods for collection of solid or semi-solid biol. samples and anal.)

IT Quaternary ammonium compounds, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(alkylbenzyldimethyl, chlorides; devices and methods for collection of solid or semi-solid biol. samples and anal.)

IT Albumins, uses

Caseins, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (bovine; devices and methods for collection of solid or

```
semi-solid biol. samples and anal.)
ΙT
    Absorbents
     Biological materials
     Blood analysis
       Buffers
     Collecting apparatus
       Feces
       Filters
     Gaskets
     Immobilization, molecular or cellular
     Latex
     Preservatives
     Seals (parts)
     Solubilizers
     Stabilizing agents
     Surfactants
     Test kits
     Transferring apparatus
     Wetting agents
        (devices and methods for collection of solid or semi-solid
        biol. samples and anal.)
     Hemoglobins
IT
     RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)
        (devices and methods for collection of solid or semi-solid
        biol. samples and anal.)
     Antibodies and Immunoglobulins
IT
     RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DEV (Device component use); ANST
     (Analytical study); USES (Uses)
        (devices and methods for collection of solid or semi-solid
        biol. samples and anal.)
     Plastics, analysis
IT
     RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); DEV (Device component use); ANST
     (Analytical study); USES (Uses)
        (devices and methods for collection of solid or semi-solid
        biol. samples and anal.)
IT
     Borates
     Fluoropolymers, uses
     Gelatins, uses
     Phosphates, uses
     Polyamides, uses
     Polyesters, uses
     Polyoxyalkylenes, uses
     Polyurethanes, uses
     Telomers (polymers)
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (devices and methods for collection of solid or semi-solid
        biol. samples and anal.)
     Castor oil
ΙT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (ethoxylated; devices and methods for collection of solid or
        semi-solid biol. samples and anal.)
     Albumins, uses
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (serum, bovine; devices and methods for collection of solid
        or semi-solid biol. samples and anal.)
                                                77-86-1,
     57-09-0, N-Cetyltrimethylammonium bromide
IT
     Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane 88-12-0, 1-Ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone, uses
     107-15-3D, Ethylenediamine, alkoxylate block copolymers 137-20-2
     145-42-6, Sodium taurocholate 151-41-7
                                              361-09-1, Sodium cholate
     577-11-7, Sodium dioctylsulfo-succinate 1643-20-5, N,N-
```

3198-29-6, uses 3715-17-1, Tartrate, uses Dimethyldodecylamine N-oxide 9002-84-0, Polytetrafluoroethylene 9002-88-4, Polyethylene 9002-89-5, 9002-92-0, Polyoxyethylene lauryl ether 9003-01-4, Polyvinyl alcohol 9003-07-0, Polypropylene 9003-39-8, Polyacrylic acid 9003-53-6D, Polystyrene, sulfonated, sodium salts Polyvinylpyrrolidone 9004-32-4, Sodium carboxymethylcellulose 9004-34-6, Cellulose, uses 9004-62-0, Hydroxyethylcellulose 9004-64-2, Hydroxypropyl cellulose 9005-64-5, Polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate 9014-85-1 Vinyl methyl ether-maleic anhydride copolymer 9036-19-5, Octylphenol ethoxylate 9061-82-9, Sodium carrageenan 25322-68-3, 26172-55-4, 5-Chloro-2-methylisothiazol-3-one Polyethylene oxide 26628-22-8, Sodium azide 26836-47-5, Sorbitol monostearate 27836-64-2 27837-25-8 41444-50-2, Octyl glucoside 43158-59-4 27837-24-7 75621-03-3, 3-[3-(Cholamidopropyl)dimethylammoni 54549-24-5 69227-93-6 o]-1-propanesulfonate 85618-21-9 106392-12-5, Ethylene oxide-propylene 329326-68-3, p-Isononylphenoxypoly(glycidol) oxide block copolymer 913253-05-1

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (devices and methods for collection of solid or semi-solid biol. samples and anal.)

1T 98-11-3D, Benzenesulfonic acid, alkyl derivs., salts, amines
 RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
 (devices and methods for collection of solid or semi-solid
 biol. samples and anal.)

L120 ANSWER 14 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1269819 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

146:86499

TITLE:

Skid-mounted comprehensive system for treating fowl

and livestock feces to generate methane and

organic fertilizer

INVENTOR(S):

Zuo, Xiujin

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Peop. Rep. China

SOURCE:

Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu, 13pp.

CODEN: CNXXEV

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Chinese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|------------------|--------------|
| ÷ | | | | - |
| CN 1868934 | Α | 20061129 | CN 2006-10064949 | 20060320 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | CN 2006-10064949 | 20060320 |

The title system comprises a premixing tank, a sludge pump, a power unit, a waste heat boiler, a fermented-substance press filter, a dregs granulating machine, a fermentation device consisting of multiple paralleled skid-mounted fermentation tanks each having an material inlet connected with the outlet of premixing tank, a methane outlet connected with the motor fuel inlet of the power unit via a constant-voltage buffer tank, and a bottom discharge outlet connected with the inlet of a press filter, and a desulfurizing unit disposed between the fermentation tanks and constant-voltage buffer tank. This inventive system has small occupied area and high methane-generating efficiency, and can produce organic fertilizer using the granulating machine.

- CC 60-1 (Waste Treatment and Disposal)
 Section cross-reference(s): 52
- ST fowl livestock feces methane org fertilizer fermn
- IT Wastes

(animal; skid-mounted comprehensive system for treating fowl and livestock *feces* to generate methane and organic fertilizer)

IT Fuel gas manufacturing

(biogas; skid-mounted comprehensive system for treating fowl and livestock *feces* to generate methane and organic fertilizer)

IT Reinforced plastics

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
(fiber-reinforced; skid-mounted comprehensive system for treating fowl and livestock feces to generate methane and organic fertilizer)

IT Desulfurization

(of methane; skid-mounted comprehensive system for treating fowl and livestock feces to generate methane and organic fertilizer)

IT Fertilizers

RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative) (organic; skid-mounted comprehensive system for treating fowl and livestock *feces* to generate methane and organic fertilizer)

IT Feces

Fermentation

Heat transfer

(skid-mounted comprehensive system for treating fowl and livestock feces to generate methane and organic fertilizer)

IT Metals, uses

Polyurethanes, uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (skid-mounted comprehensive system for treating fowl and livestock feces to generate methane and organic fertilizer)

IT 74-82-8, Methane, processes

RL: BCP (Biochemical process); FMU (Formation, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); PROC (Process) (skid-mounted comprehensive system for treating fowl and livestock feces to generate methane and organic fertilizer)

L120 ANSWER 15 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:983369 HCAPLUS Full-text

TITLE: Feces collection container [Machine]

Translation].

INVENTOR(S): Matsumura, Yasuhiro; Matsushita,

Naoyuki; Noguchi, Kiyoteru; Okano, Kazunobu;

Nagai, Keiichi; Harada, Kunio; Kadota,

Hiroyuki; Kozan, Satoshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Hitachi Ltd., Japan; National Cancer Center

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| , * | | | | |
| JP 2005241550 | Α | 20050908 | JP 2004-54346 | 20040227 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 2004-54346 | 20040227 |

AB [Machine Translation of Descriptors]. The suffering inspection person himself all flight offers the simple collection container which can be collected. In order the nature discharge which was picked for the liquid bag section to spread to the open part of 1 which flight is received and liquid bag section 1 mutually, 2 brims it was provided the glueing section according to the outer circle of 5 which is provided in the part where contact the gluteal area of 2,3 which are provided and brim 2,3 and brim 2,3, sealing 2 brims 2,3, the feces collection container which possesses with the seal section 6 which prevents the leakage of the feces which are received.

IC ICM G01N033-48

L120 ANSWER 16 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN 2005:1309649 HCAPLUS Full-text ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:33879 Immunochemical filter device and TITLE: methods for use thereof Niskanen, Aimo INVENTOR (S): Finland PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 11 pp. SOURCE: CODEN: USXXCO Patent DOCUMENT TYPE: English LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO. DATE ______ _ _ _ _ _____ US 2004-954627 20040929 US 2005277203 A1 20051215 CA 2570383 CA 2005-2570383 A1 20051229 20050615 WO 2005124347 A1 20051229 WO 2005-FI50215 20050615 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG FI 2004-825 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: A 20040615 US 2004-954627 A 20040929 W 20050615 WO 2005-FI50215 The invention provides an immunochem. filter device and use thereof, said AB filter device comprising a filter material attached to a support member. The filter material comprises a labeled binding reagent, wherein said labeled binding reagent is released from the filter material into solution by migration of a liquid sample solution through the filter material. The mixture of the sample solution and the labeled specific binding reagent is transferred to an analyzer device comprising a porous carrier, preferably by expressing the mixture through an aperture, diffusible membrane or valve in the support member. Addnl. the invention provides a method for determining the presence or absence of an analyte in a sample solution and further provides a kit comprising the filter device. IC ICM C12M001-34 ICS G01N033-543 INCL 436518000; 435287200 9-10 (Biochemical Methods) Section cross-reference(s): 14, 17 immunoassay filter sample prepn body fluid ST Antibodies and Immunoglobulins IT RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study) (IgA; immunochem. filter device and methods for use thereof) IT Allergy

Blood analysis Blood plasma Blood serum

```
Buffers
Capillary tubes
Celiac disease
Chromophores
Dyes
Escherichia coli
Eubacteria
  Feces
Fertility
  Filters
Fluorescent substances
Food analysis
Human
Human adenovirus
Immobilization, molecular or cellular
Immunoassay
Menopause
Mucus
Narcotics
Neoplasm
Pipets
Pregnancy
Respiratory system, disease
Rotavirus
Saliva
Sample preparation
Sampling apparatus
Sexually transmitted diseases
Streptococcus pyogenes
Tear (ocular fluid)
Urine analysis
Virus
   (immunochem. filter device and methods for use
   thereof)
C-reactive protein
Myoglobins
RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)
   (immunochem. filter device and methods for use
   thereof)
Antigens
RL: ANT (Analyte); ARG (Analytical reagent use); DEV (Device component
use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses)
   (immunochem. filter device and methods for use
   thereof)
Antibodies and Immunoglobulins
RL: ANT (Analyte); ARG (Analytical reagent use); DEV (Device component
use); DGN (Diagnostic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological
study); USES (Uses)
   (immunochem. filter device and methods for use
   thereof)
Enzymes, uses
Metals, uses
RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses)
   (immunochem. filter device and methods for use
   thereof)
Agglutinins and Lectins
Ligands
Receptors
RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DEV (Device component use); ANST
(Analytical study); USES (Uses)
```

IT

IT

IT

IT

IT

(immunochem. *filter device* and methods for use thereof)

IT Glass fibers, uses

Polyesters, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(immunochem. *filter device* and methods for use thereof)

IT Heart, disease

(infarction; immunochem. *filter device* and methods for use thereof)

IT Infection

(toxoplasmosis; immunochem. filter device and methods for use thereof)

IT 7440-57-5, Gold, uses

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (immunochem. *filter device* and methods for use thereof)

IT 9002-71-5, Thyroid stimulating hormone

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DGN (Diagnostic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(immunochem. *filter device* and methods for use thereof)

IT 9002-88-4, Polyethylene

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (immunochem. *filter device* and methods for use thereof)

L120 ANSWER 17 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:75727 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

142:110044

TITLE:

Feces-collecting apparatus for

immunological detection of human hemoglobin

in occult blood test

INVENTOR (S):

Kono, Tsutoshi; Saito, Shingo; Egawa, Hideki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Mitani Sangyo Co., Ltd., Japan; Nippon Zettoc Co.,

Ltd.

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| JP 2005024417 | A | 20050127 | JP 2003-190884 | 20030703 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 2003-190884 | 20030703 |

The apparatus has ≥1 filter paper patch for application of collected feces, a plate having ≥1 through hole passing through the filter paper patch, an openable case consisting of a front case and a back case for accommodating the plate, ≥1 hole formed in the front case at a position corresponding to the through hole, and ≥1 air hole formed in the back case at a position corresponding to the through hole. Feces can be easily collected by the apparatus, and the apparatus is suitable for automatic measuring apparatus for immunol. detection of human Hb in occult blood test for diagnosis of colon cancer.

IC ICM G01N033-48

ICS G01N033-50; G01N033-72

CC 9-1 (Biochemical Methods)

```
Section cross-reference(s): 14
     feces collecting app occult blood test; Hb immunol
ST
     detection feces collecting app; colon
     cancer diagnosis feces occult blood
IT
     Analytical apparatus
        (automated; feces-collecting apparatus for immunol.
        detection of Hb in occult blood test for diagnosis of
        colon cancer)
IT
    Diagnosis
        (cancer; feces-collecting apparatus for
        immunol. detection of Hb in occult blood test for
        diagnosis of colon cancer)
     Intestine, neoplasm
IT
        (colon, diagnosis; feces-collecting
        apparatus for immunol. detection of Hb in occult blood
        test for diagnosis of colon cancer)
    Blood analysis
IT
     Collecting apparatus
       Feces
    Human
     Immunoassay
        (feces-collecting apparatus for immunol.
        detection of Hb in occult blood test for diagnosis of
        colon cancer)
    Hemoglobins
IT
     RL: ANT (Analyte); DGN (Diagnostic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (feces-collecting apparatus for immunol.
        detection of Hb in occult blood test for diagnosis of
        colon cancer)
L120 ANSWER 18 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2004:740473 HCAPLUS Full-text
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         141:265976
                         Immobilized or encapsulated compositions containing
TITLE:
                         lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and
                         BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for
                         modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides
                         for therapeutic and diagnostic uses
                         Prakash, Satya; Jones, Mitchell Lawrence
INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         McGill University, Can.
SOURCE:
                         PCT Int. Appl., 92 pp.
                         CODEN: PIXXD2
                         Patent
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                DATE
                                           _____
     ______
                         ----
                                -----
    WO 2004076657
                         A2
                                20040910 . WO 2004-CA306
                                                                   20040301
    WO 200
        W:
```

| | | | | | - | | | , , | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 2004076657 | | | A3 | : | 2004 | 1229 | | | | | | | | | | |
| W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | CN, | CO, | CR, | CU, | ·CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN; | IS, | JP, | ΚE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, |
| | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI |
| RW: | BW, | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | ÚG, | ZM, | ZW, | AT, | BE, |
| | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DΚ, | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, |
| | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, |
| | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | | | |
| • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

```
20040910
                                            CA 2004-2517245
                                                                    20040301
     CA 2517245
                          A1
                          A2
                                20060329
                                            EP 2004-715862
                                                                    20040301
     EP 1639108
            AT, BE, CH; DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, FI, RO, CY, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK
                                            US 2003-450334P
                                                                    20030228
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                 W
                                                                    20040301
                                            WO 2004-CA306
```

AB The invention relates to immobilized or encapsulated enzyme and/or cells to lower bile acids and cholesterol. The invention also relates to methods of quant. measuring bile acids. The invention provides a composition for decreasing the amount of a target compound in the gastrointestinal tract of an animal, comprising: (a) a biol. active agent which decreases the amount of the target compound; (b) a retainer for retaining the biol. active agent by contacting the agent to limit movement of the agent; and (c) a carrier. particular, the microencapsulation and immobilization procedures for lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and for BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum 80 are disclosed. The nucleotide sequences and the encoded amino acid sequences of BSH and lipase from microbial sources and human (literature data) are provided. Exptl. rat and hamster models to evaluate the efficacy of orally delivering microencapsulated live genetically engineered LP80 cells are provided. The immobilized or encapsulated enzyme and/or cells of the invention can be used in combination cholesterol lowering therapy, in preventive therapy for colon cancer, and as the in vitro diagnostic tool for liver function and hepatobiliary diseases.

IC ICM C12N011-00

ICS G01N033-50; A61K038-46; A61K045-00; A23L001-30; A61P003-06; A61P035-00

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 3, 7

ST Lactobacillus bile salt hydrolase lipase microencapsulation immobilization therapy *diagnosis*; bile acid cholesterol triglyceride modulation therapy *diagnosis*

IT Bifidobacterium bifidum

Clostridium perfringens

Lactobacillus acidophilus

(BSH; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and *diagnostic* uses)

IT Liver

(artificial; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Genetic engineering

(bacteria or cells; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Polymers, biological studies

RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(bead, immobilization support; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Enzymes, biological studies
RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified);
DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties);
ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(bile acid-degrading; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and *diagnostic* uses)

IT Enzymes, biological studies

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified);
DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties);
ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
(bile-degrading; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase
(BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Gene, microbial

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)

(bsh; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Dietary supplements

Food

(carrier; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Gene, microbial

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)

(cbah; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and *diagnostic* uses)

IT Intestine, neoplasm

(colon; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Bond

(covalent, immobilization by; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and *diagnostic* uses)

IT Bile acids

RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study)

(drug target; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Glycerides, biological studies

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
(drug target; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase
(BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile
acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and
diagnostic uses)

IT Therapy

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study)
(enzyme replacement therapy; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic

and diagnostic uses)

IT Immobilization, molecular or cellular

(enzyme; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Biological transport

(excretion, of target-degradation compds.; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and *diagnostic* uses)

IT Nutrients

(exposure to; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT cDNA sequences

(for lipase; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Intestine

(ileum, defective ileal transport of bile acids; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Charcoal

RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (immobilization support; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Animals

Anticholesteremic agents
Antiobesity agents
Antitumor agents
Biliary tract, disease
Blood analysis
Collecting apparatus
Colorimetric indicators
Colorimetry

Diagnostic agents
Digestive tract
Digestive tract, disease
Drug targets

Feces

Encapsulation

Immobilization, molecular or cellular Lactobacillus plantarum Lactobacillus reuteri Liver, disease Membrane filters Probiotics Urine analysis

(immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and *diagnostic* uses)

IT Anaerobic bacteria

Fungi

(immobilized; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

(implants; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Adsorption

(ion-exchange, immobilization by; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and *diagnostic* uses)

IT Human

(lipase; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Adipose tissue

(lowering of; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Drug delivery systems

(microcapsules; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT DNA sequences

(of BSH gene; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Protein sequences

(of lipase and BSH; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Ceramics

(porous, immobilization support; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and *diagnostic* uses)

IT Disease models

(rat and hamster; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Antibodies and Immunoglobulins

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
(reduced exposure to; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt
hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for
modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic
and diagnostic uses)

IT Membranes, nonbiological

(semipermeable; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and

diagnostic uses)

IT Disease, animal

(steathorrea; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Fatty acids, biological studies

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (target-degradation compds.; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile

salt

hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and *diagnostic* uses)

IT Enzymes, biological studies

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified);
DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties);
ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
(triglyceride-degrading; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT Biological transport

(uptake, of target-degradation compds.; immobilized compns. containing lipase,

bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and *diagnostic* uses)

IT Vomiting

IT

(vomit; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

IT 755049-48-0 755049-50-4, Lipase, triacylglycerol (human) 755049-52-6 755049-54-8 755049-56-0

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified);
DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties);
ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
(amino acid sequence; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic

and diagnostic uses)
50925-79-6, Colestipol 75330-75-5, Lovastatin 79902-63-9, Zocor
81093-37-0, Pravastatin 93957-54-1, Fluvastatin 134523-00-5,

Atorvastatin 182815-43-6, Colesevelam
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study)
(cholesterolemic combination containing; immobilized compns. containing lipase,

bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and *diagnostic* uses)

IT 57-88-5, Cholesterol, biological studies

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
(drug target; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase
(BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile
acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and
diagnostic uses)

IT 9002-18-0, Agar

RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (immobilization support; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt

hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

9001-62-1, Lipase 37289-07-9 59459-59-5, Bile salt hydrolase IT RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DGN (Diagnostic use); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

224710-18-3, Genbank AF091248 389199-70-6, 166924-16-9, Genbank U20191 IT630742-73-3, Genbank AY506536 Genbank A24002

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)

(immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

9000-69-5D, Pectin, alginate/chitosan/polylysine derivs. 9005-32-7D, IT9012-76-4D, Chitosan, Alginic acid, polylysine/pectin/chitosan derivs. alginate/pectin/polylysine derivs. 38000-06-5D, alginate/pectin/chitosan derivs.

RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (membrane; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

755049-47-9, DNA (Lactobacillus plantarum gene bsh) 755049-49-1 IT 755049-55-9 755049-51-5 755049-53-7 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)

(nucleotide sequence; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

11041-12-6, Cholestyramine TT

> RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study) (resin, cholesterolemic containing; immobilized compns. containing lipase,

bile

salt

salt hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

83-44-3, Deoxycholic acid

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (target-degradation compound; immobilized compns. containing lipase, bile

hydrolase (BSH) and BSH-overproducing Lactobacillus plantarum for modulating bile acids, cholesterol and triglycerides for therapeutic and diagnostic uses)

L120 ANSWER 19 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN. 2004:681309 HCAPLUS Full-text ACCESSION NUMBER:

141:187306 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

Sample processing tubule for processing samples TITLE: INVENTOR(S):

Chen, Shuqi; Lemieux, Bertrand; Wang, Zihua;

Kopczynski, Kevin R.; Chen, Lingjum

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 27 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA | PATENT NO. | | | | | KIND DATE | | | | APPL | ICAT | ION I | | DATE | | | | | |
|---------|---------------|------|------|-----|-------------|-------------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----------|-----|----------|------------------------|------|-----|----|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| បន | 2004 | 1617 | 88 | | A1 20040819 | | | | . 1 | US 2 | 004- | 7737 | | 20040205 | | | | | |
| AU | AU 2004220626 | | | | | A1 20040923 | | | | AU 2 | 004- | 2206 | 26 | | 20040205 | | | | |
| CA | CA 2515075 | | | | | | 2004 | 0923 | (| CA 2 | 004- | 2515 | 075 | | 20040205 | | | | |
| WO | WO 2004080597 | | | | | | 2004 | 0923 | 1 | WO 2 | 004- | US35 | 41 | | 2 | 0040 | 205 | • | |
| WO | 2004 | 0805 | 97 | | A3 | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | ВG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | | |
| | , | | | | | | DE, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ID, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LV, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | PL, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | • | • | • | • | • | TZ, | • | • | | • | - | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | • | • | | | | MW, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2000 | | • | • | • | | TJ, | • | • | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HU, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | TD, | TG | |
| FD | 1603 | | | 20, | | | 2005 | | | | | | | | | 0040 | | | |
| D. | | | | CH | | | ES, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Κ. | | | | | | RO, | | | | | | | | | | /. | | |
| CN | 1767 | • | | | | • | 2006 | • | - | | | | - | - | | | 205 | | |
| | 2006 | | | | | | 2006 | | | | | | 86 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | | 2006 | 0810 | | | | | | | 20040205 P 20030205 | | | | |
| PRIORIT | I APP | · MT | INFO | . : | | | | | | | | | | | W 2 | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | | | 41 | | _ | | 205 | | |

A sample processing tubule may include a first segment, a second segment, and AB a third segment. Each segment may be defined by the tubule, may be fluidly isolated, at least in part by a breakable seal, may be so expandable as to receive a volume of fluid expelled from another segment, and may be so compressible as to contain substantially no fluid when so compressed. Each segment may contain at least one reagent. Ten microliters of fresh EDTAtreated human whole blood were loaded into a pre-packed sample tube and processed on an analyzer. Detection was accomplished with a VIC-labeled TagMan Minor Groove Binder probe complementary to the wild-type hemochromatosis (HFE) gene and a FAM-labeled TagMan Minor Groove binder probe complementary to the C282Y mutant.

```
IC
     ICM C12Q001-68
```

ICS C12M001-34

INCL 435006000; 435287200

9-1 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 3

IT Allantoic fluid

Amniotic fluid

Ascitic fluid

Bile

Blood

Blood plasma

·Blood serum

Body fluid

Cerebrospinal fluid

Colostrum

Digestive juice

Exudate

Feces

Gastric juice

```
Hemolymph
     Intestinal juice
     Lymph
     Milk
     Mucus
     Pancreatic juice
     Pleural fluid
     Saliva
     Sebum
     Semen
     Soils
     Sputum
     Sweat
     Synovial fluid
     Tear (ocular fluid)
     Urine
     Waters
        (as sample; sample processing tubule for processing samples)
IT
     Buffers
        (for dilution or suspension or wash; sample processing tubule for
        processing samples)
ΙT
     Physiological saline solutions
        (phosphate-buffered; sample processing tubule for processing
        samples)
IT
     Apparatus
     Blood analysis
     Compressibility
       Filters
     Fluids
     Grinding (size reduction)
     Human
     Magnetic separation
     Microorganism
     Milk analysis
     Nucleic acid amplification (method)
     Pipes and Tubes
     Pressure
     Sample preparation
     Samples
     Soil analysis
     Spore germination
     Urine analysis
        (sample processing tubule for processing samples)
IT
     Sampling apparatus
        (swab or stick or scoop or inoculation loop or forceps or dropper,
        tubule apparatus having cap containing; sample processing tubule for
        processing samples)
     Capillary tubes
IT
     Syringes
        (tubule apparatus having cap containing, for sample collection; sample
        processing tubule for processing samples)
     50-01-1, Guanidinium hydrochloride 57-13-6, Urea, analysis
IT
     Ethanol, analysis 67-63-0, Isopropanol, analysis 77-86-1, Tris buffer 1173-82-6, Deoxyuridine triphosphate 1185-53-1, Tris
     hydrochloride 1927-31-7, Deoxyadenosine triphosphate
     2564-35-4, Deoxyguanosine triphosphate 4432-31-9, 2-
     Morpholinoethanesulfonic acid 7447-40-7, Potassium chloride (KCl),
                             7647-14-5, Sodium chloride, analysis
                7558-79-4
     analysis
                      7778-77-0 7786-30-3, Magnesium chloride (MgCl2),
     Water, analysis
                9002-93-1, Triton X-100
                                          9012-90-2, DNA polymerase
     analysis
```

59088-21-0, Uracil-N-glycosylase 354809-80-6, MagPrep
RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); DEV (Device component use); ANST
(Analytical study); USES (Uses)
 (sample processing tubule for processing samples)

L120 ANSWER 20 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:823461 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:310283

TITLE: Occult blood reaction kit usable at home

INVENTOR(S): Nishizaki, Tamotsu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 3 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| JP 2004279393 | Α | 20041007 | JP 2003-117616 | 20030317 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 2003-117616 | 20030317 |

An occult blood reaction kit is provided, with which an occult blood test is AB easily performed at home, and thereby, an existing complication is eliminated, and a contribution is made to early cancer diagnosis. At present, one has to see a doctor to have a test or mail a test sample to a hospital in order to have an occult blood reaction test with a test sample such as a feces test for colon cancer, or a phleqm test for lung cancer. The kit is prepared for testing the presence or absence of occult blood with a test sample such as feces or phlegm with a filter paper impregnated with a first reagent (e.g., tetramethylbenzidine) for an occult reaction, and a second reagent (e.g., hydrogen peroxide) to be dripped to the filter paper. The presence or absence of occult blood is evaluated by the presence or absence of coloring upon covering a test sample with the filter paper impregnated with the first reagent, pressing the filter paper with a wooden stick or else to make the test sample soak into the filter paper, and dripping the second reagent onto the filter paper.

IC ICM G01N033-50

CC 9-16 (Biochemical Methods)

ST occult blood test filter paper reagent

IT Diagnosis

(cancer, early; occult blood reaction kit usable at home)

IT Intestine, neoplasm

(colon; occult blood reaction kit usable at home)

IT Blood analysis

Feces

Filter paper

Lung, neoplasm

Test kits

(occult blood reaction kit usable at home)

IT Blood

(occult; occult blood reaction kit usable at home)

IT Body fluid

(phlegm; occult blood reaction kit usable at home)

L120 ANSWER 21 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

```
10773316
                         2003:608550 HCAPLUS Full-text
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         Method of diagnosing colorectal adenomas and
TITLE:
                         cancer using proton maggnetic resonance
                         spectroscopy
                         Levin, Bernard; Smith, Ian C.p.; Somoraji,
INVENTOR(S):
                         Lewis; Johnson, Constance M.; Bezabeh, Tedros;
                         Bernstein, Charles Noah
                         USA
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., Cont.-in-part of Appl. No.
SOURCE:
                         PCT/CA01/01129.
                         CODEN: USXXCO
                         Patent
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
                         2
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                         KIND
                                DATE
                                                                   DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                            ------
                                            US 2003-359088
                                                                   20030206 <--
     US 2003148260
                          Α1
                                20030807
     WO 2002012879
                          A2
                                20020214
                                            WO 2001-CA1129
                                                                   20010807 <--
                                20020418
     WO 2002012879
                          Α3
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
             RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US,
             UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                20040401
                                         CA 2003-2486198
                                                                   20030723 <--
                          Α1
     CA 2486198
                                                                   20030723 <--
     WO 2004027419
                          A2
                                20040401
                                           WO 2003-CA1101
                                20050804
     WO 2004027419
                          A3
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,
             PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN,
             TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                20040408
                                           AU 2003-250668
                                                                   20030723 <--
     AU 2003250668
                          A1
                                            EP 2003-797118
                                                                   20030723 <--
                                20051026
                          A2
     EP 1588181
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
                          Т
                                20051222
                                            JP 2004-536708
                                                                   20030723 <--
     JP 2005539227
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            WO 2001-CA1129
                                                                A2 20010807 <--
                                            US 2002-411783P
                                                                P 20020919 <--
                                            US 2000-223994P
                                                                P
                                                                   20000809 <--
                                            WO 2003-CA1101
                                                                W 20030723 <--
     One dimensional proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy of human stool can be
AB
     used as non-invasive method of detecting the presence of colorectal cancer
     and/or clinically significant adenomas. The spectrum of a patient's stool is
```

One dimensional proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy of human stool can be used as non-invasive method of detecting the presence of colorectal cancer and/or clinically significant adenomas. The spectrum of a patient's stool is compared with that of stool from non-cancerous subjects, observed differences in spectra being indicative of cancer and/or clinically significant adenomas. In a preferred method, the stool sample is mixed with a buffer, the resulting suspension is centrifuged and the supernatant is subjected to magnetic resonance spectroscopy.

IC ICM C12Q001-00 ICS G01N033-574 INCL 435004000; 435007230

L120 ANSWER 22 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

2002:849930 HCAPLUS Full-text ACCESSION NUMBER:

KIND

_ _ _ _ A1

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:322284

Immunochromatographic test piece and diagnosis TITLE:

kit for Helicobacter pylori

Nakaya, Seigo; Sato, Masami; Kajiyama, Hirofumi; INVENTOR(S):

Hirata, Haruhisa

DATE

20021107

Wakamoto Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 32 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent Japanese LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

WO 2002088737

| | 110 2002000737 | | 2002220 | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | W: AE, AG, | AL, AM, | AT, AU, AZ, | BA, BB, | BG, BR, | BY, BZ, | CA, CH, | CN, |
| | CO, CR, | CU, CZ, | DE, DK, DM, | DZ, EC, | EE, ES, | FI, GB, | GD, GE, | GH, |
| | GM, HR, | HU, ID, | IL, IN, IS, | JP, KE, | KG, KP, | KR, KZ, | LC, LK, | LR, |
| | LS, LT, | LU, LV, | MA, MD, MG | MK, MN, | MW, MX, | MZ, NO, | NZ, OM, | PH, |
| | PL, PT, | RO, RU, | SD, SE, SG | SI, SK, | SL, TJ, | TM, TN, | TR, TT, | TZ, |
| | | | VN, YU, ZA | | | | | |
| | TJ, TM | | | | | | | |
| | RW: GH, GM, | KE, LS, | MW, MZ, SD | SL, SZ, | TZ, UG, | ZM, ZW, | AT, BE, | CH, |
| | | | FI, FR, GB | | | | | |
| | | | CI, CM, GA | | | | | |
| PRIO | RITY APPLN. INFO | | | | 001-1248 | | A 20010 | |
| AB | An immunochrom | atog. test | t piece and | a diagno | osis <i>kit</i> | are prov | rided, wi | ith which |
| AB An immunochromatog. test piece and a diagnosis <i>kit</i> are provided, with which the infection with Helicobacter pylori can be judged at high sensitivity using | | | | | | | | |
| feces as a test sample. The immunochromatog, test piece comprises a laminated | | | | | | | | |
| | body composed | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| | laminated state | | | | | | | |
| | material and a | | | | | | | |
| | order from the | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| | carrier made o | | | | | | | |
| | nitrocellulose | | | | | | | |
| | antigen-antibo | | | | | | | |
| | The colored la | | | | | | | |
| | impregnated wi | | | | | | | |
| | antibody prepa | | | | | | | |
| | undergoing an | | | | | | | |
| | colored latex | _ | _ | CIOII WI | LII IIUCIV | Jucurus | | Figure on |
| IC | ICM G01N033-54 | - | • | | | | • | |
| 10 | TCM GOTMO22-24 | : J | | | | | | • |

APPLICATION NO.

WO 2002-JP4011

DATE

20020423

ICS G01N033-569; G01N033-573

CC 9-10 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 10

IT

(colored, particles; immunochromatog. test piece and diagnosis kit for Helicobacter pylori)

Chromatography

(immunoaffinity; immunochromatog. test piece and diagnosis kit for Helicobacter pylori)

Diagnosis IT

Feces

Helicobacter pylori Laminated materials

Test kits

(immunochromatog. test piece and diagnosis *kit* for Helicobacter pylori)

IT Antibodies and Immunoglobulins

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (monoclonal, to native catalase of H. pylori; immunochromatog. test piece and diagnosis kit for Helicobacter pylori)

IT Physiological saline solutions

(phosphate-buffered; immunochromatog. test piece and diagnosis kit for Helicobacter pylori)

IT Albumins, uses

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)

(serum, bovine; immunochromatog. test piece and diagnosis *kit* for Helicobacter pylori)

IT Milk

(skim; immunochromatog. test piece and diagnosis *kit* for' Helicobacter pylori)

127-09-3, Sodium acetate 631-61-8, Ammonium acetate 7632-05-5, Sodium phosphate 13840-56-7, Sodium borate

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)

(buffer; immunochromatog. test piece and diagnosis
kit for Helicobacter pylori)

IT 9004-70-0, Nitrocellulose

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (sheet; immunochromatog. test piece and diagnosis *kit* for Helicobacter pylori)

RETABLE

| Referenced Author (RAU) | Year (RPY) | VOL (RVL) | PG (RPG) | Referenced Work (RWK) | Referenced File |
|---|----------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| ======================================= | +====- | +====- | +== <u></u> ==== | +============== | -======== |
| Dahlgren, E | 1986 | | | EP 176585 A | HCAPLUS |
| Dahlgren, E | 1986 | | | JP 61-501817 A | |
| Dahlgren, E | 1986 | | | WO 854423 A | |
| Kamishima, Y | 2000 | 75 | 287 | Hokkaido Igaku Zassh | HCAPLUS |
| Meridian Diagnostics In | 1998 | | | JP 10-10128 A | HCAPLUS |
| Meridian Diagnostics In | 1998 | | | CN 1165299 A | HCAPLUS |
| Meridian Diagnostics In | 1998 | ĺ | | US 5716791 A | HCAPLUS |
| Meridian Diagnostics In | 1998 | İ | | EP 806667 A | HCAPLUS |
| Nippon Kayaku Co Ltd | 1998 | ĺ | | JP 10-185920 A | HCAPLUS |
| Pasteur Merieux Serums | 1996 | , ' | | JP 08-511282 A | |
| Pasteur Merieux Serums | 1996 | | | ES 2140673 A | HCAPLUS |
| Pasteur Merieux Serums | 1996 | Ï | | FR 2719998 A | HCAPLUS |
| Pasteur Merieux Serums | 1996 | | | DE 69513760 A | |
| Pasteur Merieux Serums | 1996 | j . | | EP 702565 A | HCAPLUS |
| Pasteur Merieux Serums | 1996 | | | WO 9527506 A | HCAPLUS |

L120 ANSWER 23 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:90340 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:131202

TITLE:

Spatially resolved enzyme-linked assay and system

INVENTOR(S): Glensbjerg, Martin
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chemometec A/S, Den.
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 59 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
   PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                DATE
                                            _____
     _____
                         _ _ _ _
                                _____
                                20020131
                                            WO 2001-DK490
                                                                   20010712
     WO 2002008754
                         A1
                               20030912
     WO 2002008754
                         Α9
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
             RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US,
           . UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG,
             KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR,
             IE, IT, LU, MC, NL; PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
             GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                            EP 2001-960173
                         A1 · 20031112
     EP 1360488
         R: AT; BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                         T
                               20040219
                                            JP 2002-514397
                                                                   20010712
     JP 2004505245
                                20040226
                                            US 2003-333734
                                                                   20030804
     US 2004038241
                         A1
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            DK 2000-1137
                                                               A 20000726
                                            DK 2000-1446
                                                               A 20000929
                                            DK 2001-653
                                                               Α
                                                                   20010425
                                            WO 2001-DK490
                                                               W
                                                                   20010712
     The present invention relates to a method of assessing at least one quality
AB
     parameter and/or at least one quantity parameter of at lest one analyte
     wherein said at least one analyte is connected to a catalyst capable of
     catalyzing a substrate into a product, whereby the analyte is assessed through
     detection of product produced around the analyte. More particularly, the
     present invention relates to a method of assessing at least one quality
     parameter or at least one quantity parameter of at least one species of
     analytes in a sample comprising the steps of establishing a sample domain
     having at least one wall, arranging in the sample domain catalyst-analyte
     complexes between the at lest one species of analytes and at least one
     catalyst in a manner allowing the analytes to move relative to the wall(s) of
     the sample domain, arranging a substrate in the sample domain, said substrate
     being capable of being converted into a product through catalyzation by said
     catalyst, contacting the substrate with the catalyst-analyte complexes of
     individual analytes allowing a detectable amount of product to be produced,
     recording an image of the product related to individual analytes in the sample
     domain, correlating the image to the at least one quality parameter or the at
     least one quantity parameter of the at least one species of analytes. A
     system for the assay is also described.
IC
     ICM G01N033-53
     ICS C120001-68; G01N021-64
     9-1 (Biochemical Methods)
CC
    Section cross-reference(s): 7
     spatially resolved enzyme linked assay; catalyst spatially resolved assay
ST
     analyte; app spatially resolved enzyme assay
IT
    Cerebrospinal fluid
    Dairy products
    Drinking waters .
      Feces
    Tear (ocular fluid)
    Wastewater
     Waters
        (anal. of; spatially resolved enzyme-linked assay)
```

IT

Analysis

Analytical apparatus

```
(biochem.; spatially resolved enzyme-linked assay)
IT
     MOS devices
        (complementary; spatially resolved enzyme-linked assay)
     Agitation (mechanical)
IT
     Animals
     Blood analysis
     Blood cell
     Bos taurus
       Buffers
     Capra
     Cell
     Cell wall
     Centrifugation
     Charge coupled devices
     Confocal laser scanning microscopy
     Data processing
     Diagnosis
     Electroluminescent devices
     Equus caballus
     Eubacteria
     Feed analysis
       Filtration
     Flow
     Food analysis
     Fungi
     Gas lasers
     Gels
     Human
     Imaging
     Light
     Magnetic separation
     Milk analysis
     Nucleic acid hybridization
     Optical filters
     Ovis aries
     Particles .
     Plasmodium (malarial genus)
     Poultry
     Precipitation (chemical)
     Semiconductor lasers
     Solid state lasers
     Sperm
     Sus scrofa domestica
     Temperature
     Urine analysis
     Video cameras
     Virus
     Yeast
        (spatially resolved enzyme-linked assay)
L120 ANSWER 24 OF 68
                      HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2002:72753 HCAPLUS Full-text
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         136:98838
TITLE:
                         Method of detecting colon
                         cancer
                         Pant, Keshab D.; McCracken, John D.; Fagoaga, Omar;
INVENTOR(S):
                         Kelln, Wayne; Nehlsen-Cannarella, Sandra
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Loma Linda University Adventist Health Sciences
                         Center, USA
```

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 10 pp., Division of U.S. Ser.

No. 567,748.
CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent .

LANGUAGE:

English '

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | |
| US 2002009760 | · A1 | 20020124 | US 2001-915031 | 20010725 < |
| US 6703206 | B2 | 20040309 | • | · |
| US 6531319 | B1 | 20030311 | US 2000-567748 | 20000510 < |
| US 2004110234 | A1 | 20040610 | US 2003-721434 | 20031125 < |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 2000-567748 | A3 20000510 < |
| | | | US 2001-915031 | A3 20010725 < |
| | 3 1 1 1 | £ 1 | | licalogad Possi |

AB An immunol. assay and kit for colon cancer screening is disclosed. Fecal glycoproteins are extracted from individual samples such that immunogenicity is maintained. The purified fecal glycoproteins are reacted with antibodies to Colon and Ovarian Tumor Antigen (COTA). The mucin antigen COTA is specifically present in colorectal cancer tissue and not in normal colons. The amount of COTA in the fecal sample is determined and used to indicate the presence of colon cancer.

IC ICM G01N033-574

INCL 435007230

CC 9-10 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 14

ST detecting colon cancer

IT Antigens

RL: ANT (Analyte); DGN (Diagnostic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(Colon and Ovarian Tumor; method of

detecting colon cancer)

IT Plates

(ELISA; method of detecting colon cancer)

IT Mixing

(Shaking; method of detecting colon cancer)

IT Diagnosis

(cancer; method of detecting colon

cancer)

IT Intestine

Intestine, neoplasm

(colon; method of detecting colon

cancer)

IT Intestine, neoplasm

(colorectal carcinoma; method of detecting

colon cancer)

IT Carcinoma

Intestine, neoplasm

(colorectal; method of detecting colon

cancer)

IT Immunoassay

(enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay; method of detecting colon cancer)

IT Buffers

Centrifugation

Concentration (condition)

Densitometry (optical)

Dissolution

Eubacteria

```
Extraction
       Feces
     Human
     Hybridoma
     Immunoassay
     Interface
     Membrane filters
     Precipitation (chemical)
     Preservatives
     Samples
     Solutions
     Temperature
     Test kits
     Vials
        (method of detecting colon cancer)
IT
     RL: AMX (Analytical matrix); ANST (Analytical study)
        (method of detecting colon cancer)
     Glycoproteins
IT
     RL: AMX (Analytical matrix); DGN (Diagnostic use); PEP (Physical,
     engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); ANST (Analytical
     study); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (method of detecting colon cancer)
     Glycoproteins
IT
     Proteins
     RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)
        (method of detecting colon cancer)
     Antibodies and Immunoglobulins
TT
     RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses)
        (method of detecting colon cancer)
     Antibodies and Immunoglobulins
IT
     RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses)
        (monoclonal; method of detecting colon
     Physiological saline solutions
IT
        (phosphate-buffered; method of detecting
        colon cancer) .
IT
     Inflammation
     Intestine, disease
       (ulcerative colitis; method of detecting colon
     50-00-0, Formalin, analysis 64-17-5, Ethanol, analysis
IT
                                                                 127-09-3,
     Sodium acetate
     RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study)
        (method of detecting colon cancer)
L120 ANSWER 25 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
                         2001:595489 HCAPLUS Full-text
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         135:164460
                         Filter paper kit for feces
TITLE:
                         sampling and DNA diagnosis
INVENTOR(S):
                         Kikuchi, Hiroyoshi; Yamaguchi, Akihiro; Nakamura,
                         Kenji
                         Sapporo Immuno Diagnostic Laboratory K. K., Japan
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
                         Japanese
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
```

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
                         KIND
                                DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                            ______
     ______
                         ----
                                                                   20000209
     JP 2001221721
                          Α
                                20010817
                                            JP 2000-31434
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           .JP 2000-31434
                                                                   20000209
     This invention provides a sampling kit for DNA diagnosis from feces. The kit
     consist of a piece of filter paper and the sampling area on the filter paper
     is coated with hydrophobic material with four holes. The feces sample taken
     on the sampling area was desicated on the filter pater then the sample was
     stabilized in a plastic bag with desiccant for DNA anal. The invention also
     provides the method of isolation of DNA from feces by boling the sample area
     of filter paper under presence of cation detergent. This invention provides a
     convenience kit for feces sampling which can be used for DNA diagnosis for
     medical purpose.
IC
     ICM G01N001-04
     ICS C12N015-09; C12O001-68; G01N033-48
     9-15 (Biochemical Methods)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 3, 6
     feces sampling kit DNA diagnosis;
ST
     filter pater hydrophobic coating; DNA isolation boiling cation
IT
    Filter paper
        (PKU-S, for feces sample drying and carrying; filter
        paper kit for feces sampling and DNA
        diagnosis)
TΤ
    DNA
    RL: BOC (Biological occurrence); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); USES (Uses)
        (anal. for diagnosis; filter paper kit
        for feces sampling and DNA diagnosis)
IT
    Diagnosis
        (by DNA anal. from feces sample; filter paper
        kit for feces sampling and DNA diagnosis)
IT
    Gene, animal
     RL: BOC (Biological occurrence); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); USES (Uses)
        (c-Ki-ras, for diagnosis of colorectal
        cancer; filter paper kit for feces
        sampling and DNA diagnosis)
    Intestine, neoplasm
TΨ
        (colorectal, diagnosis of, from feces
        sample; filter paper kit for feces
        sampling and DNA diagnosis)
IT
    Boiling
        (for DNA isolation; filter paper kit for
        feces sampling and DNA diagnosis)
IT
        (for feces sampling; filter paper kit for
        feces sampling and DNA diagnosis)
IT
    Coating materials
        (hydrophobic, on the sampling area; filter paper kit
        for feces sampling and DNA diagnosis)
IT
     57-09-0, Cetyltrimethyl ammonium bromide
    RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (detergent for DNA isolation; filter paper kit for
        feces sampling and DNA diagnosis)
```

1998:672683 HCAPLUS Full-text

L120 ANSWER 26 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

129:272687

TITLE:

Bacteria and fungi detection based on murein binding

polypeptides

INVENTOR(S):

Laine, Roger A.; Lo, Wai Chun Jennifer

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and

Agricultural and Mechanical College, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 111 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English .

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| | PAT | CENT 1 | , O <i>v</i> | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION I | NO. | | D | ATE | | |
|-------|-----|--------|--------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|-----|-----|------------|-------|-----|---|
| | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| | WO | 9842 | 864 | | | A1 | | 1998 | 1001 | - | WO 1 | 998- | US55 | 80 | | 1: | 9980: | 320 | |
| | | W: | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CH, | CN, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | |
| | | | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GE, | GH, | ΗU, | IL, | ıs, | JP, | ΚE, | KG, | ĶP, | KR, | KZ, | |
| | | | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | NO, | ŅΖ, | PL, | |
| | | | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM, | TR, | TT, | UA, | UG, | US, | |
| | | | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM; | KE, | LS, | MW, | SD, | SZ, | ŪG, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | |
| | | | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | |
| | | | GΑ, | .GN, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | • | | | | | | | | |
| | US | 5935 | 804 | | | Α | | 1999 | 0810 | | US 1 | 997- | 8232 | 93 | | 1 | 9970 | 321 | • |
| | CA | 2285 | 675 | | | A1 | | 1998 | 1001 | | CA 1 | 998- | 2285 | 675 | | 1: | 9980: | 320 | |
| | ΑU | 9869 | 401 | | | Α | | 1998 | 1020 | | AU 1 | 998- | 6940 | 1 | | 1 | 9980 | 320 | |
| | ΕP | 9804 | 39 | | | A1 | | 2000 | 0223 | | EP 1 | 998- | 9151 | 48 | | 1 | 9980 | 320 | |
| | | R: | CH, | DE, | DK, | FR, | GB, | IT, | LI, | NL, | SE, | FI | | | | | | | |
| | JP | 2002 | 5030 | 93 | | T | | 2002 | 0129 | | JP 1 | 998- | 5458 | 47 | | 1 | 9980 | 320 | |
| | US | 6090 | 573 | | | Α | | 2000 | 0718 | | US 1 | 999- | 2616 | 64 | | 1: | 9990: | 303 | |
| | US | 6159 | 719 | | | Α | | 2000 | 1212 | | US 1 | 999- | 2616 | 65 | | 1 | 9990: | 303 | |
| PRIOR | TI | APP | LN. | INFO | . : | | | | | | US 1 | 997- | 8232 | 93 | 7 | A2 1 | 9970: | 321 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WO 1 | 998- | US55 | 80 | 1 | V 1 | 9980 | 320 | |

- This invention describes a method for detecting bacteria and fungi based on AB murein binding polypeptides and conjugates. The murein binding polypeptides may be proteins or enzymes with murein binding properties. The binding of the murein binding polypeptides with bacteria or fungi can be determined by methods such as flow cytometry. The murein binding polypeptide and conjugates can also be used to test for antibiotic susceptibility and to detect eubacteria and fungus in biol. samples. Diagnostic reagents and kits containing the murein binding polypeptide and conjugates for use in these assays are provided. The use of the murein binding polypeptides in the characterization of urinary tract infections is illustrated.
- ICM . C12Q001-34

ICS C12Q001-06; C12N009-96; C12N009-36; A61K038-47

9-16 (Biochemical Methods) CC

Section cross-reference(s): 6, 7, 10, 14

IT Acetylation

Air

Air analysis

Amniotic fluid

Antibiotics

Ascitic fluid

Bacteria (Eubacteria)

Blood analysis

Blood plasma

Blood serum

Body fluid

Buffers

Candida albicans Candida utilis Cerebrospinal fluid Chemiluminescent substances Containers Cytotoxic agents Diagnosis Emulsifying agents Escherichia coli **Feces** Filter paper Filters Fluorescent substances Fluorometry Food Food analysis Fungi Growth, microbial Immobilization, biochemical Luminescence, bioluminescence Magnetic particles Micrococcus luteus Mucus Prostate gland Radioactive substances Soil analysis Soils Sputum Stabilizing agents Stains, biological Sweat Tear (ocular fluid)

Urine

Urine analysis

(bacteria and fungi detection based on murein binding polypeptides)

IT Apparatus

(flow cytometer; bacteria and fungi detection based on murein binding polypeptides)

RETABLE

| Referenced Author (RAU) | | PG (RPG) | Referenced Work (RWK) | Referenced File |
|-------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Goldberg | 11994 | | US 5340736 A | HCAPLUS |
| Okazaki | 1884 | j . | US 4473652 A | HCAPLUS |
| Olivera | 1996 | İ | US 5514774 A | HCAPLUS |
| Sri International | 1992 | İ | WO 9217786 A1 | HCAPLUS |
| Uerrmann | 1994 . | ĺ | US 5314816 A | HCAPLUS |
| Ullman | 1977 | 1 | US 4065354 A | HCAPLUS |
| | | | | |

L120 ANSWER 27 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:545638 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

129:172766

TITLE:

Reagent and kit for simultaneous separate

determination of fecal hemoglobins and transferrins, and screening of hemorrhagic gastrointestinal diseases

INVENTOR(S):

Sato, Yoshito; Mukoyama, Ichiro

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Tomakomai Rinsho Kensa Center K. K., Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

-----JP 10221338 A 19980821 JP 1997-22725 19970205 <-PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1997-22725 19970205 <--

AB The reagent comprises a *suspension* containing latex particles supporting antihuman Hb antibodies and a *suspension* of latex particles supporting antihuman transferrin antibodies. Screening of hemorrhagic gastrointestinal diseases is performed by measuring the change in absorption or scattered light intensity at 340-800 nm before and after agglutination reaction of samples with the above reagents. Sep. determination of fecal Hbs and transferrins in colon polyp patients using a *suspension* of goat anti-human Hb IgG-sensitized polystyrene latex particles and a *suspension* of goat anti-human transferrin IgG-sensitized polystyrene latex particles was shown.

IC ICM G01N033-50

ICS G01N033-53; G01N033-543

CC 9-10 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 14

ST **feces** Hb transferrin detn latex agglutination; hemorrhagic qastrointestinal disease screening Hb transferrin

IT Diagnosis

(cancer; simultaneous sep. determination of fecal Hbs and transferrins by latex agglutination test for screening of hemorrhagic gastrointestinal diseases)

IT Diagnosis

Stomach, neoplasm

Test kits

(simultaneous sep. determination of fecal Hbs and transferrins by latex agglutination test for screening of hemorrhagic gastrointestinal diseases)

IT 77-86-1, Tris

RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (buffer; simultaneous sep. determination of fecal Hbs and transferrins by latex agglutination test for screening of hemorrhagic gastrointestinal diseases)

L120 ANSWER 28 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1999:3473 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

130:49485

TITLE:

Analyte-fixation immunochromatographic device

INVENTOR(S):

Torelli, Giorgio

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Italy

SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl., 9 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| | | | |
| EP 884594 | A2 19981216 | EP 1998-110162 | 19980604 |
| EP. 884594 | A3 19981230 | | |
| R: AT, BE, CH, | DE, DK, ES, FR, | GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, | SE, MC, PT, |

```
IT 1997-MI1406
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
     Described herein is a new immunochromatog. device for the detection of
     analytes in a biol. sample, comprising a chromatog. membrane provided with a
     support, at one end of which is applied, possibly by an absorbent pad in
     contact with the said membrane, a marked agent (antibody or conjugated
     antigen) that is specific for the analyte. After seeding and hence fixing the
     biol. sample in an intermediate area (i.e., between the two ends) of the
     chromatog. membrane, the user sets an appropriate buffer ahead of the marked
     agent, which is then drawn along chromatog. up to the band where the sample is
     laid, with consequent conjugate-analyte immunol. reaction, which may be
     visually detected in the form of a colored band.
IC
     ICM G01N033-558
     9-1 (Biochemical Methods)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 1
     analyte fixation immunochromatog device
IT
     Immunoglobulins
     RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)
        (Bence-Jones; analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
IT
     Paper
     Paper
        (absorbent; analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
IT
     Bacteria (Eubacteria)
     Blood analysis
     Body fluid
       Buffers
     Cannabis
     Cards
     Cell membrane
     Cell nucleus
     Cerebrospinal fluid
     Chlamydia
     Chromosome
     Colloids
     Diagnosis
     Environmental pollution
     Escherichia coli
       Feces
       Filters
     Helicobacter pylori
     Hepatitis B virus
     Hepatitis C virus
     Human immunodeficiency virus
     Human immunodeficiency virus 2
     Membranes, nonbiological
     Mitochondria
     Mononucleosis
     Mucus
     Pesticides
     Pharmaceutical analysis
     Rubella
     Salmonella
     Streptococcus
     Surfactants
     Tuberculosis
     Urine analysis
        (analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
IT
     Allergens
     DNA
     Enzymes, analysis
```

```
Gene
     Glass fiber fabrics
     Hormones, animal, analysis
     Immunoglobulins
     Lipopolysaccharides
     Opioids
     Proteins, general, analysis
     Toxins
     RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)
        (analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
IT
     Antibodies
     Antiqens
     RL: ANT (Analyte); ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study);
     USES (Uses)
        (analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
     Haptens
IT
     RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses)
        (analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
     Polyamides, uses
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
IT
     Latex
        (colored; analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
IT
     Metals, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (derivs.; analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
IT
        (immunochromatog. device; analyte-fixation immunochromatog.
        device)
IT
     Cannabis sativa
        (marijuana; analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
     Absorbents
IT
     Absorbents
        (paper; analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
     Physiological saline solutions
IT
        (phosphate-buffered; analyte-fixation immunochromatog.
        device)
TΤ
     50-36-2, Cocaine
                        51-48-9, t4, analysis
                                                57-27-2, Morphine, analysis
     76-99-3, Methadone 77-10-1, Phencyclidine
                                                   300-62-9, Amphetamine
     537-46-2, Methamphetamine 561-27-3, Heroin 6893-02-3, t3
                                                                   9002-61-3,
                                   9002-62-4, Prolactin, analysis
     Human chorionic gonadotropin
                                                                    9002-67-9,
          9002-68-0, Fsh
                          9002-71-5, Tsh
     RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)
        (analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
IT
     67-52-7D, 2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-Pyrimidinetrione, derivs.
                                                           12794-10-4D,
     Benzodiazepine, derivs.
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
IT
     7440-06-4, Platinum, uses
                                7440-22-4, Silver, uses
                                                           7440-44-0, Carbon,
            7440-57-5, Gold, uses
                                    7704-34-9, Sulfur, uses
                                                              7782-49-2,
     Selenium, uses
                     9003-39-8, Pvp
                                       9004-35-7, Cellulose acetate
     9004-70-0, Nitrocellulose 13494-80-9, Tellurium, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
IT
     9002-93-1, Triton x100
                            9005-64-5, Tween 20
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (analyte-fixation immunochromatog. device)
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:547407 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 127:132725

TITLE: Rapid microbial protease assay

INVENTOR(S): Ralls, Stephen Alden; Simonson, Lloyd Grant; Schade,

Sylvia Zottu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): United States Dept. of the Navy, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 20 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|----------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | |
| WO 9725438 | A1 | 19970717 | WO 1996-US20100 | 19961223 |
| W: AU, BR, | CA, CN, HU | J, IL, JP, | KR, MX, NZ, RO | |
| RW: AT, BE, | CH, DE, DE | (, ES, FI, | FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, | LU, MC, NL, PT, SE |
| US 5741659 | A | 19980421 | US 1996-583170 | 19960104 |
| AU 9716857 | A | 19970801 | AU 1997-16857 | 19961223 |
| EP 880602 | A1 | 19981202 | EP 1996-945613 | 19961223 |
| R: AT, BE, | CH, DE, DE | C, ES, FR, | GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, | NL, SE, MC, PT, |
| IE, FI | , | | • | |
| BR 9612579 | Α | 19991228 | BR 1996-12579 | 19961223 |
| JP 2001502162 | T | 20010220 | JP 1997-525219 | 19961223 |
| MX 9805466 | A | 20000430 | MX 1998-5466 | 19980703 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO | .: | | US 1996-583170 | A 19960104 |
| | | | WO 1996-US20100 | W 19961223 |

AB An assay for detecting microbial protease activity in clin. and laboratory samples is comprises gathering a sample suspected of containing certain microorganisms having the desired protease activity, immobilizing the microorganisms in the sample on a solid phase substrate, contacting the immobilized microorganisms with an enzymic substrate producing an enzymic substrate end-product, contacting the enzymic substrate end-product with a chemical enhancing reagent producing a detectable chromogenic reaction which varies in intensity with the level of protease activity in the sample, and detecting the chromogenic reaction whereby the semiquant. presence of the protease activity in the sample is determined The device for conducting these assays which is a frame or support holding a solid phase substrate capable of binding the microorganisms of interest while permitting drainage of other materials or fluids, which may contain host proteases, away from the immobilized microorganisms. Thus, an assay for chymotrypsin activity in plaque, saliva, or oral rinse samples is described in 4 simple and rapid steps. Saliva or oral rinse samples are spotted on a solid-phase substrate flow-through filter device and fluids are allowed to drain through the filter surface with washing with sterile phosphate-buffered saline. A succinyl-Ala-Ala-Pro-Phe-p-nitroanilide enzymic substrate solution is prepared and added to the filter surface and allowed to drain, and p-dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde is added after 3 min as a chemical enhancing reagent. When pos. for chymotrypsin-like activity, the area where the sample was spotted develops a reddish-purple color which varies in intensity with the amount of chymotrypsin-like activity present. The primary advantages of this assay include: (1) microbial protease activity correlates highly with both periodontal disease severity and the bacterial species associated with periodontal disease; (2) the assay allows simple and unique differentiation between host and microbial proteases; (3) the assay can be performed and read in about 5 min; (4) the assay is inexpensive; and (5) the assay is simple, tech. easy to use, and easily performed by auxiliary personnel.

IC ICM C12Q001-37

ICS C12Q001-04; C12Q001-52; C12Q001-56; C12Q001-00; A01N037-18;

A01N065-00; A01N033-18

CC 7-1 (Enzymes)

IT Blood analysis

Body fluid

Culture media

Expectorants

Feces

Gastric juice

Microorganism

Saliva

Sweat

Synovial fluid

Tear (ocular fluid)

Urine analysis

(rapid microbial protease assay with microbial cells immobilized on a solid phase and chromogenic substrates)

L120 ANSWER 30 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:331981 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

. 127:15157

TITLE:

Apparatus for detecting occult blood in

feces by using immunoassay

INVENTOR(S):

Egi, Shinichi; Obana, Satoshi; Kaneko, Yuji; Wada,

Takuya

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sekisui Chemical Co. Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 13 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|-------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| JP 09089887 | Α | 19970404 | JP 1995-241428 | 19950920 |
| JP 3487689 | B2 | 20040119 | | |
| JP 3487689 | B2 | 20040119 | | |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 1995
AB Disclosed is an apparatus consisting of (1) as

JP 1995-241428 19950920

Disclosed is an apparatus consisting of (1) a sampling rod; (2) a container for buffer solution; (3) a septum to divide the fecal sample and the buffer solution; (4) a device to puncture the septum of (3); (5) a filter to remove the solid fraction from the sample; and (6) a device for immunoadsorption chromatog.

IC ICM G01N033-50

ICS G01N001-04; G01N033-48

- CC 9-1 (Biochemical Methods)
- ST occult blood feces detection app
- IT Apparatus

Feces

(apparatus for detecting occult blood in feces by using immunoassay)

IT Immunoassay

(immunoadsorption chromatog.; apparatus for detecting occult blood in feces by using immunoassay)

IT Blood

(occult; apparatus for detecting occult blood in feces by using immunoassay)

L120 ANSWER 31 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:324009 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

127:2713

Apparatus for detection of occult TITLE: blood in stool Egi, Shinichi; Obana, Satoshi; Kaneko, Yuji; Wada, INVENTOR(S): Takuya Sekisui Chemical Co. Ltd., Japan PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent Japanese LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO. KIND DATE DATE _____ ______ ---------19970318 JP 1995-226308 · 19950904 <--JP 09072903 Α JP 3519831 20040419 B2 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1995-226308 19950904 <--The apparatus contains a container for buffer solution, a stool-collection stick and cap, and anal. element that contains a filtering mean to remove solids from the stool and immobilized antibodies to Hb, and that is able to detect the occult blood by immunochromatog. The apparatus is useful for clin. diagnosis of colon cancer and associated diseases. Diagrams for the apparatus were given. ICM G01N033-53 IC ICS G01N033-50 9-1 (Biochemical Methods) CC app stool occult blood analysis ST IT Hemoglobins RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study) (antibodies to; apparatus for detection of occult blood in stool) IT *Apparatus* (apparatus for detection of occult blood in stool) Intestine, neoplasm IT (colon; apparatus for detection of occult blood in stool) IT Blood analysis (for occult blood; apparatus for detection of occult blood in stool) IT Immunoassay (immunoadsorption chromatog.; apparatus for detection of occult blood in stool) IT**Feces** (occult blood in; apparatus for detection of occult blood in stool) IT (occult; apparatus for detection of occult blood in stool) ITAntibodies RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (to Hb; apparatus for detection of occult blood in stool) L120 ANSWER 32 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:191921 HCAPLUS Full-text DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:183483 Test apparatus for detecting occult blood in TITLE: feces sample

Egi, Shinichi; Obana, Satoshi; Wada, Takuya; Kaneko,

INVENTOR(S):

Juji

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sekisui Chemical Co. Ltd., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|-------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| JP 09015240 | Α | 19970117 | JP 1995-223540 | 19950831 |
| JP 3487685 | B2 | 20040119 | | |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 1995-98608 A 19950424

Disclosed is an immunochromatog. test apparatus for detection of occult blood in feces for diagnosis of digestive tract diseases. The apparatus comprises fecal sample-obtaining mean, closed reaction chamber, reagent and buffer container, chromatog. developing layer, filter, immobilized anti-human Hb antibody-containing reagent layer, etc. (diagrams shown).

IC ICM G01N033-50

ICS G01N033-72

CC 9-1 (Biochemical Methods)

ST chromatog test app occult blood feces

IT Digestive tract

(disease; immunochromatog. test *device* for detection of occult blood in *feces* and for diagnosis of digestive tract disease)

IT Immunoassay

(immunoadsorption chromatog., test *device*; immunochromatog. test *device* for detection of occult blood in *feces* and for diagnosis of digestive tract disease)

IT Feces

(immunochromatog. test *device* for detection of occult blood in *feces* and for diagnosis of digestive tract disease)

IT Hemoglobins

RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (immunochromatog. test *device* for detection of occult blood in *feces* and for diagnosis of digestive tract disease)

IT Antibodies

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(immunochromatog. test *device* for detection of occult blood in *feces* and for diagnosis of digestive tract disease)

IT Apparatus

Medical goods

(immunochromatog. test; immunochromatog. test *device* for detection of occult blood in *feces* and for diagnosis of digestive tract disease)

IT Blood

(occult; immunochromatog. test *device* for detection of occult blood in *feces* and for diagnosis of digestive tract disease)

L120 ANSWER 33 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:178962 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

126:168833

TITLE:

Purification, stabilization, or isolation of nucleic

acids from biological materials

INVENTOR(S):

Mueller, Oliver; Deuter, Rainer

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Max-Planck-Gesellschaft Zur Foerderung Der

Wissenschaften E.V., Germany

SOURCE:

Ger. Offen., 6 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|--------|--------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | |
| DE 19530132 | A1 | 19970220 | DE 1995-19530132 | 19950816 < |
| DE 19530132 | C2 | 19980716 | | |
| CA 2228769 | A1 | 19970227 | CA 1996-2228769 | 19960814 < |
| WO 9707239 | A1 | 19970227 | WO 1996-EP3595 | 19960814 < |
| W: AU, BR, CA, | JP, MX | , US | | 1 |
| RW: AT, BE, CH, | DE, DK | , ES, FI, FR | R, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, | MC, NL, PT, SE |
| AU 9668216 | A | 19970312 | AU 1996-68216 | 19960814 < |
| AU 712331 | B2 | 19991104 | | |
| EP 851937 | A1 | 19980708 | EP 1996-928466 | 19960814 < |
| EP 851937 | B1 | 20020403 | | |
| R: AT, BE, CH, | DE, DK | , FR, GB, IT | r, LI, LU, NL, SE | |
| JP 11511020 | T | 19990928 | JP 1997-508945 | 19960814 < |
| AT 215611 | T | 20020415 | AT 1996-928466 | 19960814 < |
| US 6084091 | Α | 20000704 | US 1998-11567 | 19980211 < |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | DE 1995-19530132 | A 19950816 < |
| | | | WO 1996-EP3595 | W 19960814 < |

- AB The invention concerns the purification, stabilization, and/or isolation of nucleic acids from, e.g., tissues, body fluids, plants, microorganisms, feces as well as foods, sewage sludge, wastewater, etc., by adding a carbohydratebased adsorption matrix to the nucleic acid-containing sample in an appropriate buffer to bind contaminants or impurities. The carbohydrate-based adsorbent can contain, e.q., starch, cellulose, potato flour, etc. The impurities in a nucleic acid-containing sample can be, e.g., degradation products of Hbs and or bile acids or their salts. The separated nucleic acids can be treated with enzymes for amplification and/or restriction cleavage reactions. The method may be used to isolate or detect nucleic acids from stool samples as a diagnostic test for tumors of the digestive tract, and especially of the pancreas or intestine, and for bacterial or viral infections. Reagent kits are also disclosed for the purification and stabilization of nucleic acids of biol. materials, and the kits contain buffer, adsorption matrix for binding impurities, mineral carriers (e.g., metal oxides, silica gel, zeolites, etc.), and/or organic carriers (e.g., modified latex, synthetic polymers, or their mixts.), and other necessary solns. and accessories. An example is given of the anal. of DNA of human stool samples, comparing the capacities of bovine serum albumin, cellulose, potato starch, and potato flour as adsorption matrix, and potato flour was best.
- IC ICM C12Q001-68
 - ICS G01N033-50; G01N001-28; C07H021-00; C07H001-06
- CC 9-16 (Biochemical Methods)
 - Section cross-reference(s): 3, 6, 14.
- ST biol material nucleic acid purifn adsorbent; feces DNA analysis adsorbent potato flour; tumor diagnosis feces nucleic acid detection; infection diagnosis feces nucleic acid detection; diagnosis nucleic acid detection adsorbent; digestive tract cancer diagnosis DNA detection
- IT Adsorbents
 Animal tissue

```
Bacteria (Eubacteria)
Biological materials
Body fluid
Bone marrow
Diagnosis
Feces
Filters
```

Food analysis

Fossils Frits Infection

Intestine, neoplasm

Latex

Membranes, nonbiological

Microorganism Mutation

Neoplasm

PCR (polymerase chain reaction)

Pancreas, neoplasm

Particles
Plant analysis
Plant tissue
Purification
Soil analysis

Virus

Wastewater treatment

Wastewater treatment sludge

(nucleic acids purification and stabilization and isolation from biol. materials)

IT Gene, animal

RL: ANT (Analyte); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(tumor suppressor; nucleic acids purification and stabilization and isolation from biol. materials)

L120 ANSWER 34 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:34062 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

126:72300

TITLE:

Sampling device for diagnosis of occult

blood in feces

CODEN: JKXXAF

INVENTOR(S):

Kagaya, Etsuro

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Wako Pure Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| JP 08285845 | A | 19961101 | JP 1996-49663 | 19960214 |
| JP 3613876 | B2 | 20050126 | | |
| US 5882942 | Α | 19990316 | US 1996-593374 | 19960129 |
| US 6207113 | B1 | 20010327 | US 1998-205344 | 19981204 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 1995-49266 | A 19950215 |
| | | | US 1996-593374 | A3 19960129 |

AB The disclosed *feces*-sampling *apparatus* comprises flexible material-composed interior, brush or brush-like device for obtaining *feces*, room for accommodating fecal suspension or liquid, *filter*, etc. (diagrams of the design

are presented). The apparatus is especially helpful in detecting occult blood in feces and for diagnosis of colon cancer. ICM G01N033-50 IC ICS G01N001-04; G01N033-48 9-1 (Biochemical Methods) CC stfeces sampling app occult blood cancer IT Intestine, neoplasm (colon; sampling device for diagnosis of occult blood in feces) IT (occult; sampling device for diagnosis of occult blood in feces) **Apparatus** IT **Feces** (sampling device for diagnosis of occult blood in L120 ANSWER 35 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:593852 HCAPLUS Full-text DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:216339 Device based on immuno-filtration .TITLE: method for detection of occult blood Egi, Shinichi; Obana, Satoshi; Ooishi, Kazuyuki; INVENTOR(S): Kaneko, Juji; Wada, Takuya PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sekisui Chemical Co. Ltd., Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 19 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. KIND APPLICATION NO. DATE JP 08193996 Α JP 1995-203142 19960730 19950809 <--A 19950809 <--PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1995-203142 JP 1994-247556 A 19941013 <--JP 1994-284937 19941118 <--AB Disclosed is a device for detecting occult blood in feces sample based on filtration immunoassay. The device comprises feces-sampling mean, buffer solution-containing chamber, filter for separating solid impurities, and immunofilter containing immobilized anti-Hb antibody for anal. Diagrams of the device are presented. The method and device is especially useful for diagnosis of colon cancer. IC ICM G01N033-50 ICS G01N033-48; G01N033-53; G01N033-72 CC 9-1 (Biochemical Methods) device immunofilter occult blood colon cancer ; Hb antibody immunofilter device colon cancer IT **Feces** Laboratory ware (device based on immuno-filtration method for detection of occult blood and diagnosis of colon cancer) Hemoglobins IT RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (device based on immuno-filtration method for

detection of occult blood and diagnosis of

colon cancer)

IT Antibodies

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (device based on immuno-filtration method for detection of occult blood and diagnosis of colon cancer)

IT Filters and Filtering materials

(immuno-; device based on immuno-filtration method for detection of occult blood and diagnosis of colon cancer)

IT Blood

(occult; device based on immuno-filtration method for detection of occult blood and diagnosis of colon cancer)

IT Analysis

(apparatus, device based on immuno-filtration method for detection of occult blood and diagnosis of colon cancer)

IT Intestine, neoplasm

(colon, device based on immuno-filtration method for detection of occult blood and diagnosis of colon cancer)

L120 ANSWER 36 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:590382 HCAPLUS Full-text DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:216336

TITLE:

SOURCE:

LANGUAGE:

Apparatus for detecting occult

blood in feces

INVENTOR(S):

Ooishi, Kazuyuki; Egi, Shinichi; Kaneko, Juji; Obana,

Satoshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sekisui Chemical Co. Ltd., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 18 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|-------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| | | | | |
| JP 08193994 | Α | 19960730 | JP 1995-6430 | 19950119 < |
| JP 3654674 | B2 | 20050602 | | |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1995-6430 19950119 <--

Disclosed is a simplified immuno-chromatog. device for detecting occult blood in feces and for diagnosis of colorectal cancer. The device comprises filter, chromatog. developing layer containing immobilized anti-human Hb. antibody or monoclonal antibody, feces sampling mean, buffer solution container, etc. Diagrams of the device are presented.

IC ICM G01N033-50

ICS G01N033-48; G01N033-53

CC 9-1 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 14, 15

ST occult blood feces colorectal cancer diagnosis; app immobilized human Hb monoclonal antibody

IT Feces

Filters and Filtering materials
 (apparatus comprises filter and developing layer containing
 immobilized anti-human Hb. antibody for detecting
 occult blood in feces)

10773316 Antibodies IT RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (apparatus comprises filter and developing layer containing immobilized anti-human Hb. antibody for detecting occult blood in feces) IT Hemoglobins RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (apparatus comprises filter and developing layer containing immobilized anti-human Hb. antibody for detecting occult blood in feces) Chromatographs IT (immuno-; apparatus comprises filter and developing layer containing immobilized anti-human Hb. antibody for detecting occult blood in feces) IT Laboratory ware (test element; apparatus comprises filter and developing layer containing immobilized anti-human Hb. antibody for detecting occult blood in feces) Intestine, neoplasm IT (large, apparatus comprises filter and developing layer containing immobilized anti-human Hb. antibody for detecting occult blood in feces) TT Antibodies RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DEV (Device component use); THU (Uses)

(Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES

(monoclonal, apparatus comprises filter and developing layer containing immobilized anti-human Hb. antibody for detecting occult blood in feces)

L120 ANSWER 37 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN 1996:537573 HCAPLUS Full-text ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

125:162729

TITLE:

Immunoassay-based apparatus for occult blood

detection in feces

INVENTOR(S):

Egi, Shinichi; Obana, Satoshi; Ooishi, Kazuyuki;

Kaneko, Juji; Wada, Takuya

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Sekisui Chemical Co. Ltd., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 11 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND APPLICATION NO. DATE _____ ____ _____ -----JP 08160040 Α 19960621 JP 1995-200857 19950807 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1994-241514 A1 19941005

An immunoassay-based apparatus for occult blood detection in feces involves: a sampling device, a container for buffers (for sample preparation), a filter for removal of solid substances from samples, an immunochromatog. developing layer, and a test-judging device. The method was simple and accurate. Diagrammatic views of the apparatus are presented.

ICM G01N033-50 IC

ICS G01N033-48; G01N033-53; G01N033-72

9-1 (Biochemical Methods) CC

- ST immunoassay app occult blood detection feces
- IT Buffer substances and systems

(containers for; in immunoassay-based apparatus for occult blood detection in feces)

IT Containers

(for buffers; in immunoassay-based apparatus for occult blood detection in feces)

IT Apparatus

Feces

(immunoassay-based apparatus for occult blood detection in feces)

IT Hemoglobins

RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)
 (immunoassay-based apparatus for occult blood detection in
 feces)

IT Filters and Filtering materials

(in immunoassay-based apparatus for occult blood detection in feces)

IT Blood analysis

(occult; immunoassay-based apparatus for occult blood detection in feces)

IT Antibodies

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (to Hb; immunoassay-based apparatus for occult blood detection in feces)

IT Immunoassay

(immunoadsorption chromatog., in immunoassay-based apparatus for occult blood detection in feces)

L120 ANSWER 38 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1996:259614 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

124:283694

TITLE:

Immuno-chromatographic method-based apparatus

for detecting fecal occult blood

INVENTOR(S):

Ooishi, Kazuyuki; Obana, Satoshi; Egi, Shinichi;

Kaneko, Juji

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sekisui Chemical Co. Ltd., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 11 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| | | | | |
| JP 08050131 | Α | 19960220 | JP 1994-185760 | 19940808 < |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 1994-185760 | 19940808 < |
| | | | | |

AB The apparatus (diagrams shown) comprises sampling device for obtaining feces, buffer solution for extracting fecal analyte, filter to sep. solid debris, immobilized anti-Hb antibody-containing developing layer, and observing window for reading result. The apparatus is useful for diagnosis of digestive tract disease, especially colon cancer.

IC ICM G01N033-53

ICS G01N033-50; G01N033-543

- CC 9-1 (Biochemical Methods)
- ST immunoassay chromatog analysis app occult blood; feces monoclonal antibody Hb analysis app
- IT Feces

(immobilized monoclonal anti-Hb antibody-containing

immunoassay-based apparatus for detecting fecal occult blood and for diagnosing digestive tract diseases)

IT Hemoglobins

RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study)

(immobilized monoclonal anti-Hb antibody-containing immunoassay-based apparatus for detecting fecal occult blood and for diagnosing digestive tract diseases)

IT Antibodies

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DEV (Device component use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses)

(immobilized monoclonal anti-Hb antibody-containing immunoassay-based apparatus for detecting fecal occult blood and for diagnosing digestive tract diseases)

IT Blood

(occult; immobilized monoclonal anti-Hb antibody-containing immunoassay-based apparatus for detecting fecal occult blood and for diagnosing digestive tract diseases)

IT Immunoassay

(apparatus, immobilized monoclonal anti-Hb antibody -containing immunoassay-based apparatus for detecting fecal occult blood and for diagnosing digestive tract diseases)

IT Intestine, neoplasm

(colon, immobilized monoclonal anti-Hb antibody
-containing immunoassay-based apparatus for detecting fecal
occult blood and for diagnosing digestive tract diseases)

IT Digestive tract

(disease, immobilized monoclonal anti-Hb antibody-containing immunoassay-based apparatus for detecting fecal occult blood and for diagnosing digestive tract diseases)

IT Antibodies

RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); DEV (Device component use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses)

(monoclonal, immobilized monoclonal anti-Hb antibody-containing immunoassay-based apparatus for detecting fecal occult blood and for diagnosing digestive tract diseases)

L120 ANSWER 39 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:395287 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 122:155733

TITLE: Simple test for detecting carcinoembryonic antigen in

stool

INVENTOR(S):
Bahar, Kamal

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Saidi, Farrokh, USA

SOURCE: U.S., 4 pp. Cont.-in-p

U.S., 4 pp. Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 830,669,

abandoned.
CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| US 5380647 | Α | 19950110 | US 1993-53024 | 19930426 < |
| CA 2101943 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | A1 | 19920806 | CA 1992-2101943 US 1991-650753 B2 | 19920205 < |
| PRIORITI AFFIN. INFO | | | | 19910510 < |
| | | | US 1992-830669 B2 | 19920204 < |

10773316 A rapid, simple, sensitive, and reliable method for detection of fecal AB carcinoembryonic antigens in stool, indicative of the presence of the colorectal cancer is described. The invention is based on the discovery that previous methods of removing coarse and gelatinous materials from a stool and liquid mixture resulted in removing a significant amount of total CEA and CEAlike substances. By not removing or destroying or altering mols. smaller than 500,000 MW in the process of preparing the stool sample to be examined, a significant portion of CEA and CEA-like substances will remain in the filtered liquid for detection. A DIP test for CEA and CEA-like antigens is described. Results of colorectal cancer screening by determining fecal CEA from patient samples are included. IC ICM G01N033-574 ICS G01N033-53; G01N001-18 INCL 435007230 9-9 (Biochemical Methods) carcinoembryonic antigen detection stool; feces carcinoembryonic antigen detection Buffer substances and systems. IT **Feces** Filter paper Filtration (simple test for detecting carcinoembryonic antigen in stool)

IT Antigens

RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)

(CEA (carcinoembryonic antigen), simple test for detecting carcinoembryonic antigen in **stool**)

IT Intestine, neoplasm

(large, simple test for detecting carcinoembryonic antigen in **stool** in relation to colorectal **cancer** screening)

IT Physiological saline solutions

(phosphate-buffered, simple test for detecting carcinoembryonic antigen in stool)

L120 ANSWER 40 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:512939 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

119:112939

TITLE:

Process and device for measuring magnesium

in biological fluids and method of preparing the

device

INVENTOR(S):

Steinman, Gary D.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 32 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

Enditen

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|-------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| WO 9308684 W: JP, US | A1 | 19930513 | WO 1992-US8557 | 19921002 |

RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, SE
US 5397710 A 19950314 US 1992-949531 19921105
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1991-783131 A2 19911028
WO 1992-US8557 W 19921002

AB Mg concentration in a biol. fluid, e.g. blood or urine, is rapidly and conveniently measured using a test strip comprising a bibulous material containing a dihydroxy complexometric dye, a metal masking agent, and a stabilizer in an alkaline buffer dried on the material and covered with a

semipermeable membrane able to remove cells and large proteins. The test strip is contacted with the test fluid and the amount of color change of the dye is measured by visual comparison to a standard color chart or with a reflectance photometer. A strip of Whatman #1 filter paper was immersed in a reagent solution containing KCl, EGTA, boric acid, NaOH, distilled water, and Calmagite-triethanolammonium salt, air dried, coated with Et cellulose in benzene, and air dried. Borate stabilized the Calmagite dye; the strips were stable for many months.

IC ICM A01N001-02

ICS G01N031-22

CC 9-5 (Biochemical Methods)

IT **Buffer** substances and systems

(alkaline, in test strip for magnesium colorimetric or spectrochem. determination

in biol. fluid)

IT Feces

(extract of, magnesium colorimetric or spectrochem. determination in, test strip

for, borate stabilizer in)

IT Filter paper

(impregnated and coated, for magnesium determination in biol. fluid)

L120 ANSWER 41 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1994:158180 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

120:158180

TITLE:

Immunoassay element for fecal hemoglobin

detection at home

INVENTOR(S):

Kinoshita, Masahiko; Koike, Tetsuhisa; Tsuche, Takashi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Rohto Pharma, Japan; Taunzu Kk Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|------------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| JP 05312806 | Α | 19931126 | JP 1992-65686 | 19920324 |
| JP 3448071 | B2 | 20030916 | | |
| JP 2003028861 | Α | 20030129 | JP 2002-164922 | 20020605 |
| JP 3544968 | B2 | 20040721 | | |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 1992-65686 A3 | 19920324 |

The test element (diagram shown) comprises a site containing colored particles (e.g. latex) containing (gold colloid-) labeled 1st antibody, a location at a distance of 0.5-4.0 cm away from the 1st antibody site with immobilized 2nd antibody, a porous matrix (e.g. glass filter), and a chromatog. medium. The test element is used at home for determination of human Hbs (or occult blood) in feces for digestive tract cancer diagnosis.

IC ICM G01N033-53

ICS G01N033-543

- CC 9-10 (Biochemical Methods)
- ST Hb feces immunoassay element home
- IT Feces

(Hbs determination in, home immunoassay element for)

IT Hemoglobins

RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)

(determination of, in feces, home immunoassay element for)

IT Antibodies

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(to Hbs, in home immunoassay element, for detecting fecal Hbs for diagnosing digestive tract cancer)

Immunoassay TΤ

(apparatus, test strip, for fecal Hbs determination at home)

Digestive tract IT

> (neoplasm, diagnosis of, home immunoassay element for detecting fecal Hbs for)

L120 ANSWER 42 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1992:587835 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

117:187835

TITLE:

Simple test for detecting carcinoembryonic antigen

INVENTOR(S):

Bahar, Kamal

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 10 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE | |
|------------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--------|
| | | | | - | |
| WO 9214157 | A1 | 19920820 | WO 1992-US988 | 19920 | 205 < |
| W: CA, JP | | | | | |
| RW: AT, BE, CH, | DE, DK | , ES, FR, GB | , GR, IT, LU, MC, NL, | SE | |
| CA 2101943 | A1 | 19920806 | CA 1992-2101943 | 19920 | 205 < |
| EP 571539 | A1 | 19931201 | EP 1992-907068 | 19920 | 205 <: |
| R: AT, BE, CH, | DE, DK | , FR, GB, IT | , LI, NL, SE | | |
| JP 07500411 | T | 19950112 | JP 1992-506762 | 19920 | 205 < |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 1991-650753 | A 19910 | 205 <, |
| | | | US 1991-698393 | A 19910 | 510 < |
| | | | US 1992-830669 | A 19920 | 204 < |
| | | | WO 1992-US988 | W 19920 | 205 < |

- A rapid, simple, sensitive and reliable method for detecting fecal AB carcinoembryonic antiqen (CEA) in stool, indicative of colorectal cancer, is described. The invention is based in part on the discovery that previous methods of removing coarse and gelatinous contaminants from a stool and liquid mixture resulted in removing a significant amount of the CEA. By not removing macromols. .ltorsim.1,000 mol. weight, preferably 5,000 mol. weight, a significant portion of the CEA will remain in the filtered liquid for detection.
- ICM G01N033-574 IC
 - ICS G01N033-543; G01N001-00
- 9-9 (Biochemical Methods) CC
- carcinoembryonic antigen stool filtration colorectal ST cancer
- Feces TТ

(carcinoembryonic antigen detection in, filtration in, for colorectal cancer diagnosis)

Buffer substances and systems IT

Filtration

(in carcinoembryonic antigen extraction and detection in stool for colorectal cancer diagnosis)

Antigens IT

IT

RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)

(CEA (carcinoembryonic antigen), detection of, in stool, filtration in, for colorectal cancer diagnosis)

Intestine, neoplasm

(large, diagnosis of, carcinoembryonic antigen detection in

stool for, filter pore size in relation to)

L120 ANSWER 43 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1992:147507 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

Composition and kit for testing for occult

blood in human and animal excretions, fluids, or

tissue matrixes

INVENTOR (S):

Patel, Chandravadan; Sangha, Jangbir S.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Helena Laboratories Corp., USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 11 pp. Cont. of U.S. Ser. No. 68,745, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| | | | | |
| US 5081040 | Α | 19920114 | US 1989-363457 | 19890606 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | • | US 1986-888240 B: | 19860721 |
| | | | US 1987-68745 B3 | L 19870629 |
| | | | | |

A diagnostic kit for detection of Hb, myoglobin, ferritin, etc. having AB peroxidase-like activity as an indicator of occult blood consists of a cellulose fiber sheet coated in ≥1 test area with a film containing (a) urea hydroperoxide or α,α' -dimethylbenzoyl peroxide as O donor. (b) 3,3',5,5'tetramethylbenzidine as chromogen, (c) PVP as color stabilizer, (d) a surfaceactive agent, (e) a reducing agent, and (f) a buffer (pH 4-6). Thus, a solution of ascorbic acid (reducing agent), Triton X-100 (surfactant), urea peroxide, and PVP was coated on a test area of a piece of filter paper and dried, followed by application of a 2nd coat comprising α, α' -dimethylbenzoyl peroxide, 6-methoxyquinoline (reducing agent), 3,3',5,5'tetramethylbenzidine, and PVP in Me2CO-Me2CHOH. The test paper was stored in a hermetically sealed envelope. Occult blood due to pulmonary embolisms may be detected in the breath or saliva of race horses with this test paper by development of a blue color.

IC ICM G01N021-78

ICS G01N033-72

INCL 436066000

CC 9-5 (Biochemical Methods)

IT Body fluid

Feces

Urine analysis

(occult blood detection in, test strip for, peroxidase color reagents

L120 ANSWER 44 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1992:567149 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

117:167149

TITLE:

Apparatus for extracting and purifying

nucleic acid

INVENTOR(S):

Yamaqata, Koichi; Shirasaki, Yoshinari; Ohashi,

Tetsuo; Tada, Jun; Fukushima, Shigeru

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Shimadzu Corp., Japan

SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl., 8 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATE | NT INFORMATION: | | | · | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
| | EP 487028 | A2 | 19920527 | | 19911119 |
| | EP 487028 | A3 | 19920603 | | • |
| | R: DE, GB | | | | |
| | JP 04187077 | Α | 19920703 | JP 1990-320223 | 19901122 |
| PRIO | RITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 1990-320223 | A 19901122 |
| AB | | extracti | ng and puri | fying nucleic acid com | mprises a group of |
| | vessels containin | g solns. | for nuclei | c acid extraction and | purification, means |
| | for aspirating an | d discha | arging the s | olns., and means for a | attaching a <i>filter</i> |
| | | | | rge portion of the mea | |
| | | | | ans for aspirating and | |
| | | | | ong the vessels. The a | |
| | | | | traction and purificat | |
| | | | | quick, simple, and sa | |
| | | | | xtracted and purified | |
| | | aratus | A schematic | diagram of the appara | etus is snown. |
| IC | ICM G01N001-28 . ICS B01L003-00; E | 010063 | 00. D01D061 | 10. B01D020 01 | |
| CC | 9-1 (Biochemical N | | 08; BUIDU61- | -18; B01D029-01 | |
| CC | Section cross-refe | | ١. ٦ | | |
| ST | app extn purifn nu | • | | n purifn <i>feces</i> | |
| 51 | app chem pullin me | .01010 4 | Ju, J 011 | on pullin 1000 | • |
| IT | Feces | | | | |
| | | eus extr | action and p | ourification from, aut | omated <i>apparatus</i> |
| for) | • | | _ | | |
| IT | Staphylococcus au | reus | | | |
| | (DNA of, extrac | ction and | d purificati | ion of, from <i>feces</i> , au | tomated |
| | apparatus for) | | | | |
| IT | Nucleic acids | _ | | | |
| | RL: ANST (Analytic | | | | |
| | | | cation of, a | automated apparatus fo | r) |
| ${\tt IT}$ | Deoxyribonucleic a | | | | |
| | RL: ANST (Analytic | | | of S. aureus, from fec | or automated |
| | apparatus for) | ı puriti | cation of, c | of S. aureus, from rec | es, aucomaceu |
| ΙΤ | Buffer substances | and eve | tems | | |
| ± ± | Detergents | una byb | cciiib | | |
| | Filters and Filt | ering m | aterials | | |
| | Enzymes | _ | | | |
| | RL: ANST (Analytic | cal stud | y) | | |
| | (in automated a | pparatu. | s for extrac | cting and purifying nu | cleic acid) |
| IT | Polyamides, uses | | | | |
| | RL: USES (Uses) | | _ | | |
| | | | paratus for | extracting and purify | ing S. |
| | aureus DNA from | n feces) | | | |
| IT | Bacteria | | action and r | ourification of, autom | ated apparatus for) |
| ΙΤ | Apparatus | or, extr | accion and p | difficación of, aucom | aced apparacus 101) |
| 11 | | r evtrac | ting and nu | cifying nucleic acid) | |
| ΙΤ | 64-17-5, Ethanol, | | | | -5, |
| | | | | let P-40 39450-01-6 | • |
| | Achromopeptidase | . , , , , | | | , |
| | RL: ANST (Analytic | cal stud | y) | | |
| | | | | ourifying S. aureus DN | A from |

feces)

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1991:510018 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

115:110018

TITLE:

Monoclonal antibodies for detection of digestive epithelium antigen in human feces

INVENTOR(S):

Sugano, Yasuyoshi; Ookura, Hisanao

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|-------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| JP 03099267 | Α | 19910424 | JP 1989-236607 | 19890912 |
| JP 2783429 | B2 | 19980806 | | |
| | | | | |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 1989-236607

19890912

Human digestive tract epithelium antigen, especially carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), can be detected in human feces by: (1) removing solid matter from feces suspension by filtering the suspension through a filter with pore diameter ≥5 μm or centrifuging the feces suspension at 3000 rpm at 15 min; (2) filtering the aqueous contents through another filter, or reacting th liquid contents with a hydrophobic gel; and (3) assaying the antigen retained in the filter or on the gel by immunoassay (e.g. sandwich RIA) using monoclonal antibodies (MAbs) specific to the digestive system epithelium antigen. The MAbs used in the assay can be the antibodies NCC-CO-411 or NCC-CO-432 (described in a previous patent); the contents retained on filter or gel can be eluted by solution containing surfactant (e.g. Triton X-114), before it is subjected to immunoassay. Thus, feces from healthy human and patients with large intestine cancer were assayed by sandwich RIA using MAbs to CEA; CEA were found in 50% samples from patients with large intestine cancer but not in samples from healthy human.

ICM G01N033-574 IC

ICS G01N033-577

9-10 (Biochemical Methods) CC

digestive tract epithelium antigen detection feces; ST carcinoembryonic antigen detection human feces; monoclonal antibody intestine cancer diagnosis

IT **Feces**

(human digestive tract antigen determination in, by retaining antigencontaining

content on support and immunoassay)

IT Antigens

RL: PROC (Process)

(of human digestive tract epithelium in human feces, determination of, by removing solid matter and retaining antigen-containing content on support and assaying with monoclonal antibody)

IT Filters and Filtration apparatus

(with small pore, for retaining digestive tract epithelium antigen from human feces suspension for immunoassay)

Antigens IT

RL: PROC (Process)

(CEA (carcinoembryonic antigen), in human feces, determination of, by removing solid matter and retain antigen-containing content on support and assaying with monoclonal antibody)

Digestive tract IT

> (epithelium, antigen, in human feces, determination of, by removing solid matter and retaining antigen-containing content on support and assaying with monoclonal antibody)

IT Gels

(hydrophobic, for retaining digestive tract epithelium antigen from human *feces* suspension for immunoassay)

IT 76364-22-2D, Toyopearl, Bu derivs.

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(for retaining digestive tract epithelium antigen from human feces suspension for immunoassay)

L120 ANSWER 46 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1992:100628 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

116:100628

TITLE:

Clarification of biological samples by

filtration for identification of

microorganisms by polymerase chain reaction

INVENTOR(S):

Yamagata, Koichi; Shirasaki, Yoshinari; Ohashi,

Tetsuo; Tada, Jun; Fukushima, Shigeru; Kita, Junichi Shimadzu Corp., Japan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl., 16 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|--------|----------|------------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| EP 461477 | A1 | 19911218 | EP 1991-108811 | 19910529 |
| R: CH, DE, FR, | GB, IT | , LI | | |
| JP 04036197 | Α | 19920206 | JP 1990-144195 | 19900531 |
| JP 04036198 | A | 19920206 | JP 1990-144196 | 19900531 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 1990-144195 A | 19900531 |
| | | | JP 1990-144196 A | 19900531 |

- Biol. samples are clarified by *filtration* without loss of bacteria and the bacteria in the *filtrate* are lysed to release nucleic acids for polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification. Samples with high solids content, e.g. food, *feces*, are first suspended in *buffer* to liberate bacteria. A sample of Escherichia coli in urine at 105/mL was filtered, lysed using sodium dodecyl sulfate 0.13, sodium lauryl sarcosinate 0.13%, and proteinase K 1 mg/mL. The lysate was clarified by *filtration* through a Millex-PF *filter* and SDS removed by KCl precipitation. The resulting nucleic acids could be amplified by PCR.
- IC ICM C12Q001-68
- CC 3-1 (Biochemical Genetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 9

IT Glass fibers, biological studies

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(filtration apparatus using, for recovery of bacteria from biol. samples for polymerase chain reaction)

IT Food analysis

(for diagnosis of food poisoning, recovery of microorganisms by filtration and polymerase chain reaction in)

IT Urine analysis

(for diagnosis of urinary tract infection, recovery of microorganisms by *filtration* and polymerase chain reaction in)

IT Filters and Filtering materials

(for recovery of bacteria from biol. samples for polymerase chain reaction)

IT Polymerase chain reaction

(microorganism recovery from biol. samples for, *filtration* and lysis in)

IT Urinary tract

(disease, infection, microorganisms causing, determination of , recovery of microorganisms by *filtration* and polymerase chain reaction in)

APPLICATION NO.

IT Poisoning

(food, microorganisms causing, determination of., recovery of microorganisms by

filtration and polymerase chain reaction in)

L120 ANSWER 47 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:78166 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 114:78166

TITLE: Apparatus for bacteria lysis and lysate

collection

INVENTOR(S): Shirasaki, Yoshinari; Fukushima, Shigeru

DATE

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Shimadzu Corp., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

KIND

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

-----______ ---------JP 1989-79472 JP 02255074 Α 19901015 19890329 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1989-79472 19890329 . An apparatus for bacteria lysis and lysate collection comprises a tube containing 2 filters located at different positions. The 1st filter is for separating the insol. solid substance from the bacterial suspension, and the 2nd filter is for separating the bacteria from the suspension. Both filters are held by support plates with holes to allow the suspension to pass. The whole apparatus is also wrapped with a thermoshrinkable outer tube so that the outer tube can tightly wrap the inside tube when the apparatus is heated. suspension can be filtered in the apparatus under a centrifugal force. The lysate solution obtained by lysis and filtration can be tested by DNA amplification to confirm the bacteria components contained in the collection. Thus, a filtration apparatus was made out of a teflon tube, which was wrapped with a thermoshrinkable outer tube, and contained a filter with large holes, a filter with small holes, and 3 layers of filter paper. An excrement suspension containing Bacillus cereus .apprx.104 - 107/g was added to the end chamber in front of the 1st filter and filtered by centrifugation. Then TES buffer was added for washing by another centrifugation. Lysis enzyme was added to the end chamber behind the 2nd filter. After centrifugation, the lysate was mixed with 0.2M NaOH and transferred to a new collecting apparatus for another filtration by centrifugation. DNA amplification and

electrophoresis showed that the lysate contained 106 B. cereus/g. A flow chart for the procedure is given as well as an expanded view of the apparatus

IC ICM C12M001-12

ICS C12M001-00; C12Q001-68

- 9-1 (Biochemical Methods)
- ST bacteria lysis filtration collection app
- IT Filters and Filtration apparatus

(for bacteria lysis and lysate collection by centrifugation)

IT Centrifugation

(in bacteria lysis and lysate collection in filtration apparatus)

IT Enzymes

CC

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(in *filtration apparatus* for bacteria lysis and lysate collection by centrifugation)

IT Bacillus cereus

Bacteria

(lysis of, in filtration apparatus for lysate collection)

IT **Feces**

> (Bacillus cereus in, lysis of and lysate collection from, filtration apparatus for)

1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide (Na(OH)), biological studies 9013-24-5, IT

Endo-N-acetylmuramidase

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(in filtration apparatus for bacteria lysis and lysate collection by centrifugation)

L120 ANSWER 48 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN 1990:32936 HCAPLUS Full-text ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 112:32936

Method and apparatus for fixation of TITLE:

biopolymers to a solid support by centrifugation

Freier, Susan M.; Long, George R. INVENTOR(S): Molecular Biosystems, Inc., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

APPLICATION NO. DATE PATENT NO. KIND DATE ______ ----_____ _____ WO 1988-US3838 19881028 WO 8904874 A1 19890601

W: JP

RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, SE

US 1987-116403 A 19871103 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

The invention provides an apparatus and method for affixing charged biopolymers to porous supports. The invention permits standardization between sep. samples and relieves the inefficiency and contamination attendant to conventional vacuum methods. The apparatus includes a sample tube having a plurality of sample chambers with tubular exit ports, for receiving multiple samples, and a transverse porous support at the base of exit ports. The support is held in tight contact with the sample by a removable head with exit ports which effects a liquid, tight seal surrounding each exit port so as to reduce cross mixing of sample. The sample tube may be inserted into an elutant reservoir such as a centrifuge tube and centrifuged so as to effect flow of the sample through the support resulting in the fixation of the biopolymer onto the support. Calf intestinal alkaline phosphatase and glucose oxidase were sep. dissolved in Tris-HCl buffer and each solution was put into a chamber of the device and centrifuged at 750 + g for 10 min to affix the enzymes to Zetabind nylon membranes. Alkaline phosphatase membranes were developed by incubation in a solution containing Tris-HCl, MgCl2, ZnCl2, 5bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl phosphate, and NBT dye. Glucose oxidase membranes were developed by incubation in a solution containing imidazole HCl, NaCl, horseradish peroxidase, glucose, and o-dianisidine. The filters were washed with EDTA solution to quench. Solns. as dilute as 50 pmol/mL gave detectable pos. (blue and salmon-pink, resp.); controls containing no protein were colorless.

ICM C12Q001-68 IC

9-1 (Biochemical Methods) CC

Section cross-reference(s): 7

Ribonucleic acids, viral IT RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(of rotavirus, detection of, in **feces**, centrifugation in RNA immobilization on nylon membranes in)

IT Feces

(rotavirus RNA detection in, centrifugation in RNA immobilization on nylon membranes in)

IT Virus, animal

(rota-, RNA of, detection of, in *feces*, centrifugation in RNA immobilization on nylon membranes in)

L120 ANSWER 49 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1987:550775 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

107:150775

TITLE:

Free-flowing granular indicator material and test reagent and method for peroxidase-like activity of

hemoglobin in occult blood

INVENTOR(S):

Schobel, Alexander M.; Mohrle, Raymond L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Warner-Lambert Co., USA

SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl., 8 pp.
CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|--------|----------|------------------|------------|
| | | | | |
| EP 227602 | A2 | 19870701 | EP 1986-810592 | 19861216 < |
| EP 227602 | A3 | 19880406 | | • |
| EP 227602 | B1 | 19910529 | | |
| R: DE, FR, GB, | NL, SE | | | |
| US 4719181 | A | 19880112 | US 1985-811579 | 19851220 < |
| JP 63184059 | Α | 19880729 | JP 1986-301912 | 19861219 < |
| CA 1260371 | A1 | 19890926 | CA 1986-525889 | 19861219 < |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 1985-811579 A | 19851220 < |

AB A free-flowing granular indicator for detection of peroxidase-like activity (e.g. of Hb in a test for occult blood in feces for diagnosis of colorectal cancer) comprises sorbitol or mannitol granules coated with gum guaiac. This indicator is used together with a reagent solution containing an organic solvent, an oxidizing agent, a buffer, and water.

Stearyldimethylbenzylammonium chloride (antistatic agent) 3.75 and powdered gum guaiac 50.0 were dissolves in absolute EtOH 150.0 g. This solution (250 mL) was spray coated on 441.25 g crystalline sorbitol in a fluidized bed apparatus The dried product 490.0 was mixed with submicron-sized talc (glidant) 10.0 g and dried at 65°. These granules (500 mg) were dissolved in

15 mL of reagent solution containing 30% H2O2 solution 5, citric acid 0.11, Na citrate 0.25, MeOH/EtOH (5:100) 60, and water 34.7%. A drop of diluted blood on *filter* paper gave a blue color on addition of a drop of this solution

IC ICM G01N033-72

ICA C12Q001-28

CC 9-5 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 7

ST peroxidase detection gum guaiac granule; Hb detection gum guaiac granule; occult blood detection gum guaiac

IT Blood analysis

(detection of, in feces, gum guaiac-coated granules for)

IT Guaiacum (resin)

(granules coated with, for peroxidase-like activity detection

IT 9003-99-0, Peroxidase

RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)

(detection of, gum guaiac-coated granules for)

IT 500-40-3 1399-61-7, β-Guaiaconic acid 10035-27-5,

α-Guaiaconic acid 36531-08-5, Guaiacin

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(granules coated with, for peroxidase-like activity detection

IT 50-70-4, Sorbitol, biological studies 69-65-8, Mannitol

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(granules, gum guaiac-coated, for peroxidase-like activity detection)

L120 ANSWER 50 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1987:125766 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

106:125766

TITLE:

Pharmacokinetics and tissue distribution of

liposome-encapsulated cis-bis-N-decyliminodiacetato-

1,2-diaminocyclohexaneplatinum(II)

AUTHOR (S):

Lautersztain, J.; Perez-Soler, R.; Khokhar, A. R.;

Newman, R. A.; Lopez-Berestein, G.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

M. D. Anderson Hosp., Univ. Texas, Houston, TX, 77030,

USA

SOURCE:

Cancer Chemotherapy and Pharmacology (1986),

18(2), 93-7

CODEN: CCPHDZ; ISSN: 0344-5704

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

GI

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & \text{NH}_2 \\
 & \text{NH}_2
\end{array}$$
Pt
$$\begin{array}{c}
 & \text{O}_2\text{CCH}_2 \\
 & \text{O}_2\text{CCH}_2
\end{array}$$
N (CH₂) 9Me

The pharmacokinetics and tissue distribution of a lipophilic analog of AB cisplatin, cis-bis-N-decyliminodiacetato-1,2-diaminocyclohexane platinum (II) [107241-37-2] were studied after the i.v. administration of the free drug in suspension in phosphate-buffered saline and encapsulated in multilamellar liposomes comprising dimyristoylphosphatidylcholine and dimyristolphosphatidylglycerol at a molar ratio of 7:3. The encapsulation efficiency and stability at 14 days of liposome-I were >95%. The blood clearance of both forms of the drug fit a two-compartment model. The peak blood level of elemental Pt for liposome-I was 4-fold higher than for the free drug (24.2 vs. 6.1 μ g/mL). Consequently a 4-fold difference in the vols. of distribution was observed (176 mL/kg for liposome-I vs. 608 mL/kg for free I). Liposome encapsulation reduced the drug clearance by 3-fold: therefore, the CXT of liposome-I was 3-fold higher than that of free I (1308 vs. 395 µg Pt/mL per min). Tissue Pt levels were significantly increased by liposome encapsulation in the lung (33 vs. 3.6 μ g/g), spleen (38.3 μ g/g vs. none detected), and liver (16.2 vs. 11.7 µg/g), and unchanged in the kidneys. Although only free I resulted in detectable levels of Pt in the small bowel $(70.5 \mu g/g)$, the stool excretion was similar for both forms of the drug. The organ distribution changes secondary to liposome encapsulation may result in

an increased antitumor activity of I in tumors involving the lung, spleen, and liver, and avoidance of gastrointestinal toxicity.

CC 63-5 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1

L120 ANSWER 51 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1984:486914 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

101:86914

TITLE:

Analytical test composition, device and

method for the determination of peroxidatively active

substances

INVENTOR(S):

Gantzer, Mary L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Miles Laboratories, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 9 pp. CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | | DATE | |
|------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|---|----------|--|
| | | | | • | | |
| US 4447542 | Α | 19840508 | US 1983-481630 | | 19830404 | |
| CA 1209887 | A1 | .19860819 | CA 1983-442761 | | 19831207 | |
| EP 121192 | A2 | 19841010 | EP 1984-103212 | | 19840323 | |
| EP 121192 | A3 | 19880113 | | | | |
| EP 121192 | B1 | 19900627 | | | | |
| R: DE, FR, GB | | | | | | |
| JP 59190663 | Α | 19841029 | JP 1984-65289 | | 19840403 | |
| JP 03047464 | В | 19910719 | | | | |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 1983-481630 | Α | 19830404 | |
| OTHER SOURCE(S): | MARPAT | 101:86914 | | | | |
| GI | | | | | | |

AB Methods and reagents for the determination of peroxidatively active organic substances (e.g., Hbs) in biol. samples (e.g., feces, urine) are described as well as a device (e.g., test strip) for the determination The reagent contains a substituted cumene hydroperoxide and also an indicator to provide a detectable response wherein the hydroperoxide has the formula I (any 1 of X is a lower alkyl group with 1-6 C atoms, Cl, Br, I, NO2, or COOH; any 2 of X are the same or different lower alkyl groups with 1-6 C atoms, Cl, Br, I, NO2, or For example, p-chlorocumene hydroperoxide was synthesized as follows: (1), p-chloro- α - methylstyrene was prepared from triphenylmethylphosphonium bromide and 4-chloroacetophenone in the presence of butyllithium; (2), pchlorocumene was obtained from p-chloro- α -methylstyrene by hydrogenation in the presence of Pt oxide; and (3), p-chlorocumene hydroperoxide was

synthesized from p-chlorocumene by oxygenation in the presence of stearic acid and benzoyl peroxide. p-Chlorocumene hydroperoxide was obtained in a 2.9% yield. The reagent mixture for the test device preparation was composed of solution 1 which contains Na citrate, citric acid buffer, triethanolamine borate, Na lauryl sulfate, EDTA, and H2O, and solution 2 which contains DMF, 6-methoxyquinoline, p-chlorocumene hydroperoxide, 3,3',5,5'-tetramethylbenzidine, and orange G. A sheet of filter paper was impregnated with a mixture of solns. 1 and 2 and dried at 105°. A small piece of this test paper was used for testing urine containing Hbs, and the color changes were visually distinguishable to determine the Hb concentration semiquant. This test paper was very stable at adverse storage temps.

IC G01N033-52; G01N033-72

INCL 436066000

CC 9-5 (Biochemical Methods)

L120 ANSWER 52 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1979:68884 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 90:68884

TITLE: Method and apparatus for detecting antigens INVENTOR(S): Root, David Martin; Cole, Francis Xavier

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: Braz. Pedido PI, 74 pp.

CODEN: BPXXDX

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Portuguese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE | |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|------|----------|
| | | | | | |
| BR 7708334 | Α | 19780815 | BR 1977-8334 | | 19771215 |
| US 4200690 | Α | 19800429 | US 1978-924562 | | 19780714 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 1976-751093 | Α | 19761216 |
| | | | | _ | |

Entamoeba histolytica was determined in feces by an immunol. method in which AB the E. histolytica antiqen was adsorbed to an immobilized antibody and subsequently reacted with an (E. histolytica-specific) antibody-enzyme conjugate. The antigen was directly determined by measurement of the immobilized enzyme activity. Rabbit antibody (E. histolytica, strain HK-9) was adsorbed to a filter coated with zein to obtain the immobilized antibody. The antibody-enzyme conjugate utilized peroxidase (type II, type VI, HPOD, or HPOFF) from Gentiana brasileira. A general procedure was as follows: the filter with the immobilized E. histolytica-specific antibody was placed in a tube containing the feces sample in a buffer (pH 8.0) solution and allowed to remain overnight at room temperature; another filter with immobilized antibody from normal serum was used as a control; filters were washed in buffer and NaCl for 1 h to remove unabsorbed antigen; filters were immersed in the antibody-enzyme conjugate for 4 h at room temperature; unbound conjugate was removed from the filters by washing for 1 h in buffer and NaCl; filters were placed in a solution containing 3-amino-9-ethylcarbazole, DMSO, NaOAc, and H2O2; conjugate binding was determined as a red color in the test sample due to oxidation of the carbazole in the presence of H2O2, whereas no color was produced in the control sample.

- IC C12K001-04
- CC 9-6 (Biochemical Methods)

Section cross-reference(s): 14

- ST Entamoeba detn **feces**; enzyme immunoassay Entamoeba; dysentery diagnosis
- IT Entamoeba histolytica

(determination of, in feces by enzyme immunoassay)

IT Feces

(Entamoeba histolytica determination in, by enzyme immunoassay)

IT 132-32-1 7722-84-1, uses and miscellaneous 9003-99-0

RL: ANST (Analytical study)

(in Entamoeba histolytica determination in **feces** by enzyme immunoassay)

L120 ANSWER 53 OF 68 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1944:31668 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 38:31668

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 38:4681d-i,4682a-h
TITLE: Toxicity of Be

AUTHOR(S): Hyslop, Frances; Palmes, Edward D.; Alford, Wm. C.;

Monaco, A. Ralph; Fairhall, Lawrence T.

SOURCE: Natl. Inst. Health Bull. (1943), 181, 49 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Unavailable

Uses and metallurgy of Be, earlier expts. on exposure to Be dust and fumes, AB allusions to Be rickets, berylliosis and therapeutic uses of Be, and analytical procedures are reviewed. A colorimetric and 2 fluorescence methods of determination are recommended. A new Be reagent, 1,4dihydroxyanthraquinone-2-sulfonic acid buffered at pH 7.0 with NH4OAc, gives a red color proportional to the Be content. This color develops rapidly to a maximum in 5 min. and does not fade for several hrs. The most satisfactory range for visual colorimetry is 1 to 10 γ of Be. For fluorescence methods, 1aminohydroxyanthraquinone produces red fluorescence in slightly alkaline solution that is proportional to Be content in a range of 0.05 to 10 γ when test solns. are compared visually in ultraviolet light, and 1,4dihydroxyanthraquinone produces red to yellow fluorescence with Be. A simple fluorescimeter employs a small quartz Hg-arc lamp of the A-H3 type in conjunction with a Corning glass filter Number 585, 8 mm. thick. Fluorescence due to the dye itself occurs with either one in acid or neutral solution, but in alkaline solution this disappears, and Be produces strong fluorescence. Tabulation of values for Be in fresh lung tissue of animals exposed to BeCO3 dust by inhalation gives concordant results for all three methods. Similarly comparisons by the two fluorescence methods are made by adding known amts. of Be to Be-free solns. of ashed liver. Blank detns. are made with normal tissues; to avoid interference by organic tissue constituents, the animal tissues are dried, ashed in a muffle, dissolved in N HCl and, for soft tissues, so made up that 2 ml. of solution equals 1 g. of tissue. Beryllium was detected by arc spectra of bone-ash solns., with the Be doublet at 3321.35-3321.08 A. and the persistent line of 2348.61 A. to identify Be. Chemical tests for Be are pos. in all cases showing the element by spectrographic test. For the colorimetric determination of Be, dilute a weakly acid solution of Be dust, or ashed urine or feces to volume, remove phosphates by Zr nitrate and remove excess Zr by H2SeO3. Adjust the pH to 3.5, to 1 ml. of solution add 5 ml. of 5% NH4OAc solution and 0.2 ml. of 0.5% aqueous solution of 1,4-dihydroxyanthraquinone-2-sulfonic acid. Prepare a set of standards ranging from 0 to 10 y Be. Let stand 5 min., and compare in a visual colorimeter. For fluorescence analysis, pipet 0.5 or 1.0 ml. of tissue ash solution into a Pyrex test tube, add an equal volume of 10% Na citrate solution and make to 4 ml. with distilled water. Add 0.2 ml. of a 0.03% solution of either dye in 95% alc., and then 2 N NaOH with shaking until the solution changes from red to violet. Two addnl. drops give a NaOH concentration of about 0.05 N. Compare in filtered ultraviolet light with similarly prepared standards. Determination is more difficult in bones, and final results are corrected by comparison with controls of known quantities of the element. To the HCl solution of the ashed bone add excess NaOH to precipitate phosphates of Ca and Mg, and in sufficient excess to retain Be in solution Boil, filter, acidify the filtrate with HCl, neutralize, make

slightly alkaline with NH4OH and let stand overnight. Free the precipitated Be(OH)2 from SiO2 with HF, dissolve in HCl and test for Re by the fluorescence For determination in blood ash at 600° and treat a HCl solution corresponding to 5 q. blood with NH4OH, sep. the gelatinous precipitate, dissolve in 2 N HCl, treat with freshly prepared 5% cupferron solution, extract the Fe-cupferron complex with CHCl3 and analyze the residue by the fluorescence method. The colorimetric method is best for dust samples taken from the exposure chamber and for urine and feces. The fluorescence methods are best for analysis of soft tissues, blood and bone. Compds. tested by animal experiment are BeO, BeCO3, Be3(PO4)2, BeCl2, BeSO4, Be(NO3)2, 2BeO.5BeF2, BeF2, Be alum and beryl; administration was by mouth, by intraperitoneal injections and by dust and fume inhalation, in guinea pigs, white mice and rats, rabbits and dogs. Body wts. are recorded weekly, together with hemoglobin detns., erythrocyte counts and blood-smear studies. Gross and microscopic pathol. changes in organs are recorded, and lungs, liver, kidneys and skeleton analyzed for Be. Details are given of apparatus for exposure of animals to electrolysis fumes. Exptl. results indicate that Be is of itself nontoxic. Distribution of Be in organs and tissues of exptl.. animals shows little tendency to storage of the element after exposure to large quantities. Greatest storage is found in the bones, next the liver and then the kidneys. No significant changes are obtained for hemoglobin values, and no evidence of polycythemia following exposure. Certain Be salts that hydrolyze easily, such as the sulfate and the fluoride, have an irritant skin effect that neutral salts of Be do not have. Recovery expts. indicate slight absorption of Be from the alimentary tract and that it is mainly excreted in the feces. Absorption of BeCO3 from the lungs is very slight. None of the compds. investigated is appreciably dissolved by blood serum. Greatest dilution at which protein precipitation occurs is 1 part of Be(NO3)2 to 50 of water. Of Be, Mg and Zn administered intraperitoneally Be is least, and Zn most, toxic. No specific relation between Be and rickets can be demonstrated histologically or in exposed animals, and no consistent pathol. change can be attributed to the element. Hence, it is concluded that toxicity from Be salts is due to the acid radical, such as the fluoride or the oxyfluoride, or to conditions due to hydrolysis of the chloride or sulfate. No safe, permissible working standards should be based upon Be itself. Safe operating conditions in the preparation of the metal or its alloys must be based upon other than an implied toxicity of Be. 136 references.

CC 11H (Biological Chemistry: Pharmacology)

IT Animal tissue

Feces

(beryllium determination in)

IT 7440-41-7, Beryllium

(analysis, determination in blood, feces, tissues and urine)

L120 ANSWER 54 OF 68 MEDLINE on STN DUPLICATE 6

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004500572 MEDLINE Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 15468967

TITLE: Onset of ischemic colitis following use of electrical

muscle stimulation (EMS) exercise equipment.

AUTHOR: Tsujimoto Tatsuhiro; Takano Masato; Ishikawa Masatoshi;

Tsuruzono Takuya; Matsumura Yoshinobu; Kitano

Hiroyuki; Yoneda Satoshi; Yoshiji Hitoshi; Yamao Junichi;

Fukui Hiroshi

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Gastroenterology, Ishinkai Yao General

Hospital, 1-41 Numa, Yao, Osaka 581-0036.

SOURCE: Internal medicine (Tokyo, Japan), (2004 Aug) Vol. 43, No.

8, pp. 693-5.

Journal code: 9204241. ISSN: 0918-2918.

PUB. COUNTRY:

Japan

DOCUMENT TYPE:

(CASE REPORTS)

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE:

English

FILE SEGMENT:

Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH:

200411

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 8 Oct 2004

Last Updated on STN: 10 Nov 2004

Entered Medline: 9 Nov 2004

Our patient was a 71-year-old man who presented with lower abdominal pain, and bloody and white mucosal stools. He purchased by mail-order an electrical muscle stimulation (EMS) device, which he strapped onto his lower abdomen, and for 2 consecutive days he underwent muscle stimulation comprising 600 contractions at 2.40 mA and 1.20 V over a 10 minute period. He experienced the onset of lower abdominal pain immediately following muscle stimulation on the second day, and then passed stools containing blood and white mucus. The cause was thought to be electrical and mechanical stimulation of the lower abdomen by the EMS equipment, either inducing colonic or vascular spasm, or dislodging thrombi associated with atrial fibrillation or atherosclerosis. This is the first known report of ischemic colitis associated with the use of EMS exercise equipment. We report this case in the belief that this condition is likely to become more common with increasing use of such devices.

L120 ANSWER 55 OF 68 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on

STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2006:168656 BIOSIS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

PREV200600165300

TITLE:

A new method for isolating colonocytes from naturally

evacuated feces and its clinical application to

colorectal cancer diagnosis.

AUTHOR (S):

Matsushita, Hisayuki; Matsumura, Yasuhiro

[Reprint Author]; Moriya, Yoshihiro; Akasu, Takayuki; Fujita, Shin; Yamamoto, Seiichiro; Onouchi, Shigeki; Saito,

Norio; Sugito, Masanori; Ito, Masaaki; kozu, Takahiro; Minowa, Takashi; Nomura, Sayuri; *Tsunoda, Hiroyuki*

; Kakizoe, Tadao

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Natl Canc Ctr, Res Inst E, 6-5-1 Kashiwanoha, Kashiwa,

Chiba 2778577, Japan yhmatsum@east.ncc.go.jp

SOURCE:

Gastroenterology, (DEC 2005) Vol. 129, No. 6, pp.

1918-1927.

CODEN: GASTAB. ISSN: 0016-5085.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Article English

LANGUAGE: ENTRY DATE:

English
Entered STN: 9 Mar 2006

Last Updated on STN: 9 Mar 2006

AB Background & Aims: The early detection of colorectal cancer is desired because this cancer can be cured surgically if diagnosed early. The purpose of the present study was to determine the feasibility of a new methodology for isolating colonocytes from naturally evacuated feces, followed by cytology or molecular biology of the colonocytes to detect colorectal cancer originating from any part of the colorectum. Methods: Several simulation studies were conducted to establish the optimal meth ods for retrieving colonocytes from any portion of feces. Colonocytes exfoliated into feces, which had been retrieved from 116 patients with colorectal cancer and 83 healthy volunteers, were analyzed. Part of the exfoliated colonocytes was examined cytologically, whereas the remainder was subjected to DNA analysis. The extracted DNA was examined for mutations of the APC, K-ras, and p53 genes using direct sequence

analysis and was also subjected to microsatellite instability (MSI) analysis. Results: In the DNA analysis, the overall sensitivity and specificity were 71% (82 of 116) of patients with colorectal cancer and 88% (73 of 83) of healthy volunteers. The sensitivity for Dukes A and B was 72% (44 of 61). Furthermore, the sensitivity for cancers on the right side of the colon was 57% (20 of 35). The detection rate for genetic alterations using our methodology was 86% (80 of 93) when the analysis was limited to cases in which genetic alterations were present in the cancer tissue. Conclusions: We have developed a new methodology for isolating colonocytes from *feces*. The present study describes a promising procedure for future clinical evaluations and the early detection of colorectal cancers, including right-side colon cancer.

L120 ANSWER 56 OF 68 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on

STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:305888 BIOSIS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV199800305888

TITLE: Abnormal expression of CD44 variants in the exfoliated

cells in the feces of patients with colorectal

cancer.

AUTHOR(S): Yamao, Takekazu; Matsumura, Yasuhiro [Reprint

author]; Shimada, Yasuhiro; Moriya, Yoshihiro; Sugihara, Ken-Ichi; Akasu, Takayuki; Fujita, Shin; Kakizoe, Tadao

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Med., Natl. Cancer Cent. Hosp., 5-1-1 Tsukiji,

Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 104, Japan

SOURCE: Gastroenterology, (June, 1998) Vol. 114, No. 6, pp.

1196-1205. print.

CODEN: GASTAB. ISSN: 0016-5085.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 15 Jul 1998

Last Updated on STN: 15 Jul 1998

Background and Aims: Recent investigations have shown that CD44 variant exons AB are frequently overexpressed in human colorectal adenocarcinoma. The aim of this study was to investigate abnormal expression of the CD44 gene in exfoliated cells from patients with colorectal cancer. Methods: Exfoliated cells in feces from 25 patients with colorectal cancer before and after surgery and from 15 healthy volunteers were analyzed. CD44 standard, variant 6, and variant 10 messenger RNA (mRNA) expressions were examined in the exfoliated cells in feces by using reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction followed by Southern hybridization with exon-specific probes. Results: CD44 standard mRNA was detected in all samples before and after surgery and in all healthy volunteers. CD44 variant 6 and variant 10 mRNA were detected in 17 of 25 patients (68%) and 15 of 25 patients (60%), respectively, in individual feces obtained before surgery. CD44 variant 6 mRNA and variant 10 mRNA were detected in postoperative samples in 3 of 25 patients (12%) and 7 of 25 patients (28%), respectively. Fifteen of 17 patients who were positive for CD44v6 based on preoperative fecal samples became negative after surgery (88.2%). Similarly, 12 of 15 patients who were CD44v10 positive in preoperative fecal samples were negative postoperatively (80%). Conclusions: These results suggest that analysis of CD44 variant expression in the exfoliated cells in feces can provide a noninvasive diagnostic test for colorectal cancer.

THE THOMSON CORP on STN L120 ANSWER 57 OF 68 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2007 AN 2007-083149 [08] WPIX Full-text DNC C2007-031337 [08] DNN N2007-058105 [08] Analyte detecting device for use in sample, e.g. stool TI , has results window and docking area for receiving and engaging external collection slide and having sample transfer orifice with absorbent transfer material connected with test element DC A18; A28; A89; B04; D16; J04; S03 DAI J; HU H; LIAO F; SUN S; YU W IN (AIKA-N) AIKANG BIOTECHNOLOGY HANGZHOU CO LTD; (DAIJ-I) DAI J; (HUHH-I) HU PA H; (LIAO-I) LIAO F; (OAKV-N) OAKVILLE HONG KONG CO LTD; (SUNS-I) SUN S; (YUWW-I) YU W CYC WO 2006116917 A2 20061109 (200708) * EN 37[6] PΙ CN 1760672 A 20060419 (200708) ZHG01N033-50 US 20060246598 A1 20061102 (200708) EN WO 2006116917 A2 WO 2006-CN806 20060426; CN 1760672 A CN 2005-10070353 ADT 20050430; US 20060246598 A1 US 2005-119528 20050430 20050430 PRAI US 2005-119528 CN 2005-10070353 20050430 CN 2004-20090911U 20041012 IPCI G01N0031-22 [I,A]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; G01N0033-52 [I,A]; G01N0033-53 [I,A]; G01N0033-53 [I,A]; G01N0033-72 [I,A]; G01N0033-72 [I,A] AB WO 2006116917 A2 UPAB: 20070202 NOVELTY - Analyte detecting device comprises:

- (A) housing containing a test element;
- (B) docking area (126) for receiving and engaging an external collection slide, and having a sample transfer orifice with an absorbent transfer material (132) connected with the test element; and
 - (C) results window for observing a test result.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for:

- (1) collection slide for collecting and transferring a sample comprising a first card (114) having an inner surface and a eluent orifice, a second card (112) connected to the first card, and a sample collection area on the first card to which sample is applied for collection;
- (2) method of detecting the presence or absence of an analyte in a sample contained in a sample collection slide comprising placing a collection slide containing the sample into the docking area, applying an extraction buffer to the solvent orifice of the collection slide, allowing the extraction buffer to pass through the sample area and into the absorbent transfer bead and test element, and observing a test result in the results window; and
- (3) *kit* for collecting a biological sample comprising the collection slide, and the analyte detecting *device* having a sample collector, an envelope for containing a loaded collection *device*, and instructions for use provided in a package.

The second card has an inner surface, and a solvent orifice. The collection slide has an open and closed position. The solvent and eluent orifices are aligned when the collection slide is in the closed position. A sample collection surface is present between the solvent and eluent orifices when the collection slide is in the closed position.

USE - The *device* is used for detecting analyte, e.g. human hemoglobin, in a sample, e.g. *stool*; and for use in a *kit* useful for collecting a biological sample (claimed).

ADVANTAGE - The inventive *device* is capable of collecting solid or semi-solid biological samples, and analyzing the presence of the analytes. It reduces the interaction of both the patient and the test operator with the sample while and at the same time accurately detecting the presence of human

hemoglobin in the sample. The collection slide limits the amount of sample that can be applied to the slide while requiring no direct sample manipulation by the technician conducting the test. The amount of sample collected is limited to the sample collection area, since cover pad and sample collection pad are circumscribed by the sealing structures when the slide is in the closed position. When the collection slide is moved to the closed position, the interaction of the sealing structures separates the sample within the sample application area from sample applied outside the sample area. After the sample has been applied to the sample collection area, the collection slide is closed and retained in a locked position, thus limiting the volume of sample retained within the sample area, because excess sample is squeezed out as the two cards are pressed together. The device provides the specific binding molecule to bind to human hemoglobin, and not to bind to hemoglobin that might be present from the diet, thus avoiding false positive results.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS - The figure is a perspective view of the device including the sample collection slide and a test device that engages the collection slide.

Second card (112) First card (114) Docking area (126) Well (130)

Absorbent transfer material (132)

test line binds to human hemoglobin. It is an antibody.

MC CPI: A12-L04B; B01-D02; B04-B04B2; B04-B04D2; B04-C02A; B04-C03C; B04-N02; B05-A01B; B05-C03; B05-C07; B07-A02; B10-A07B; B10-A22; B10-E04B; B11-C06; B11-C07A; B12-K04A; D05-H09; D05-H10; J04-B01

BIOTECHNOLOGY - Preferred Component: The specific binding molecule on the

INSTRUMENTATION AND TESTING - Preferred Component: The sample transfer

EPI: S03-E09F; S03-E14H

TECH

orifice comprises a well (130) in the housing. The absorbent transfer material is located in the well. The test line has a specific binding molecule for the analyte immobilized on the matrix. The docking area has projection(s) for securing the sample collection slide in position above the absorbent transfer pad. POLYMERS - Preferred Material: The absorbent transfer material is polyethylene, polyurethane, nylon, polyester, polypropylene, polytetrafluoroethylene, cellulose-based material, or preferably ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene filter. It comprises a surfactant; and/or a reagent of: polyoxyethylene (23) dodecyl ether, polyoxyethylene (9) lauryl alcohol, poly(oxyethylene-cooxypropylene) block copolymer, p-isononylphenoxy-poly(glycidol), sorbitol anhydride monostearate, polydimethylsiloxane methylethoxylate, polyethoxylated (20) oleyl alcohol, polyethoxylated (35) castor oil, polyoxyethelene (20) sorbitan monolaurate, polyoxyethelene (20) sorbitan monolaurate, octylphenol ethoxylate (1.2), octylphenoxypolyethoxy (5) ethanol, octylphenoxypolyethoxy (9-10) ethanol, octylphenoxypolyethoxy (30) ethanol, sodium olefin (14-16C) solfonate, sodium polyoxethylene (1) lauryl sulfate, benzalkonium chloride, ethylenediamine alkoxlate block copolymer, 2,4,7, 9-tetramethyl-5-decyne-4,7-diol ethoxylate (10), 2,4,7,9-tetramethyl-5-good wetter decyne-4,7-diol ethoxylate (30), amine alkylbenzene sulfonate, poly(oxyethylene- co-oxypropylene) block copolymer, telomer B monoether, sodium dioctylsulfo-succinate, poly(vinylmethylether/maleic anhydride) copolymer, sodium N-oleyl-N-methyltaurate, dodecylsulfate, sodium taurocholate, sodium cholate, N-cytyltrimethylammonium bromide, N,N-dimethyldodecylamine N-oxide, 3-(3-(cholamidopropyl)dimethylammonio)-1-proanesulfonate, alcohol ethoxylate, n-octyl sucrose, n-dodecyl sucrose, n-dodecyl maltoside, octyl glucoside, octyl thioglucoside, n-hexyl glucoside, n-dodecyl glucoside, tris(hydroxymethyl) aminomethane buffer, phosphate

buffer, borate buffer, tartrate buffer, phthalate buffer, polyvinylpyrrolidone homopolymer, poly(vinylmethylether/maleic anhydride), polyethylene oxide, polyethylene qlycol, polyvinylalcohol, 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone, bony fish gelatin, crosslinked polyacrylic acid polymer, hydroxypropylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, sodium polystyrenesulfonate, sodium carageenin, acrylic latex, hydroxyethylcellulose, bovine serum albumin, egg white albumin, casein, 5-chloro-2-methyl-isothiazol-3-one, or sodium azide.

L120 ANSWER 58 OF 68 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN 2004-800897 [79] WPIX Full-text ΑN DNC C2004-279452 [79] DNN N2004-631484 [79] Feces collection container e.g. for diagnosis of TI colon cancer, has convex portions formed in feces sampling portion such that diameter of sampling portion is more than diameter of small diameter portion DC B04; S03 HANEDA N; OGI Y; SAITO S IN (ARAK-N) ARAKAWA JUSHI CORK KOGYOSHO KK; (SANK-N) SANKO JUNYAKU CO LTD PA CYC 1 PΙ JP 2004317481 A 20041111 (200479)* JA 10[5] G01N033-48 ADT JP 2004317481 A JP 2003-409441 20031208 PRAI JP 2003-90905 20030328 IPCR G01N0001-04 [I,A]; G01N0001-04 [I,C]; G01N0033-48 [I,A]; G01N0033-48 [I,C]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; G01N0033-50 [I,C] AB JP 2004317481 A UPAB: 20050707

NOVELTY - A feces sampling rod (50) has a feces sampling portion (58) formed in the tip of a small diameter portion (56). A scraper (30) slidably contacts the feces sampling portion, so as to seal the liquid for suspension of feces in a liquid accommodation portion. Several convex portions are formed in the sampling portion such that the diameter of the sampling portion is more than the diameter of the small diameter portion.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The scraper is formed with an elastic convex portion (32) in the inner surface. A through hole is formed in the elastic convex portion which is elastically deformed to the inner surface of the scraper. An annular slit is formed in the outer surface of the scraper, corresponding to the elastic convex portion. The feces suspension is filtered by a filter (F) in a filter holder (26).

USE - For collection feces used for detecting occult blood in samples for diagnosis of disease of digestive system, colon cancer, gastrointestinal bleeding.

ADVANTAGE - Enables easy collection of feces from hard and watersolubility stools. The raise of the pressure inside the sampling portion is prevented reliably, by forming the slit in the outer surface of the scraper.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS - The figure shows a sectional view of the feces collection container.

Filter holder (26) Scraper (30) Elastic convex portion (32) Feces sampling rod (50) Small diameter portion (56) Feces sampling portion (58) Filter (F) CPI: B04-B04B2; B11-C08C; B12-K04A1; B12-K04E EPI: S03-E13A L120 ANSWER 59 OF 68 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN 2003-569458 [53] · WPIX Full-text

AN

DNC C2003-153760 [53]

MC

```
Detecting sphingomyelinase in a biological material by centrifuging a
TI
     biological sample, mixing the supernatant with sphingomyelin, and then
     detecting fluorescence
DC
     B04; D16
IN
     DE SIMONE C
     (ACTI-N) ACTIAL FARM LTDA; (DSIM-I) DE SIMONE C; (VSLP-N) VSL PHARM INC
PA
CYC
PΙ
     WO 2003056031
                     A2 20030710 (200353)* EN
                                               14[0]
                                                                           <--
     AU 2002367123 A1 20030715 (200421)
                                           EN
                                                                           <--
     EP 1456405
                     A2 20040915 (200460)
                                           EN
     KR 2004068209
                   A 20040730 (200475)
                                           KO
                                                           C12Q001-44
                                                                           <--
     BR 2002015045
                    A 20041103 (200482)
                                           PT
                                                                           <--
                     A 20040920 (200517)
     NO 2004002992
                                           NO
                     A2 20050329 (200528)
     HU 2004002542
                                           HU
     JP 2005512601
                        20050512 (200532)
                                           JA
                                              13
                                                           C12Q001-44
                     W
     US 20050118152 A1 20050602 (200537)
                                           EN
     CN 1608138
                     A 20050420 (200555)
                                           zH
                                                           C12Q001-44
                     A1 20041201 (200561)
                                           ES
     MX 2004005919
                     A 20060526 (200640)
     NZ 533806
                                           EN
                                                           C12Q001-44
     US 20060141551 A1 20060629 (200643)
                                           EN
     IN 2004000728
                   P2 20060602 (200648)
                                           EN
                                           EN 29
     ZA 2004005762
                     A 20060628 (200648)
                                                           C12Q000-00
ADT WO 2003056031 A2 WO 2002-IT811 20021219; AU 2002367123 A1
     AU 2002-367123 20021219; BR 2002015045 A BR 2002-15045
     20021219; CN 1608138 A CN 2002-825879 20021219; EP 1456405
     A2 EP 2002-805875 20021219; NZ 533806 A NZ 2002-533806
     20021219; EP 1456405 A2 WO 2002-IT811 20021219; BR
     2002015045 A WO 2002-IT81 20021219; NO 2004002992 A WO
     2002-IT811 20021219; HU 2004002542 A2 WO 2002-IT811 20021219
     ; JP 2005512601 W WO 2002-IT811 20021219; US 20050118152 A1
     WO 2002-IT811 20021219; MX 2004005919 A1 WO 2002-IT811
     20021219; NZ 533806 A WO 2002-IT811 20021219; US
     20060141551 A1 Div Ex WO 2002-IT811 20021219; JP 2005512601 W
     JP 2003-556548 20021219; HU 2004002542 A2 HU 2004-2542
     20021219; KR 2004068209 A KR 2004-708886 20040609; MX
     2004005919 A1 MX 2004-5919 20040617; US 20050118152 A1 US
     2004-499336 20040617; US 20060141551 Al Div Ex US 2004-499336
     20040617; NO 2004002992 A NO 2004-2992 20040713; US
     20060141551 A1 US 2006-359619 20060223; IN 2004000728 P2 WO
     2002-IT811 20021219; IN 2004000728 P2 IN 2004-KN728 20040531
     ; ZA 2004005762 A ZA 2004-5762 20040720
                                                                    A2 Based on
FDT AU 2002367123
                     A1 Based on WO 2003056031
                                                A; EP 1456405
                                                                   A; HU
     WO 2003056031
                     A; BR 2002015045
                                        A Based on WO 2003056031
     2004002542
                A2 Based on WO 2003056031
                                            A; JP 2005512601
                                                                 W Based on WO
     2003056031
                 A; MX 2004005919. A1 Based on WO 2003056031
                                                                 A; NZ 533806
     A Based on WO 2003056031
PRAI IE 2001-1100 20011221
     ICM C12Q; C12Q001-44
     ICS G01N021-64; G01N033-573
IPCI C12Q0001-34 [I,A]; C12Q0001-34 [I,C]
IPCR C12Q0001-26 [I,A]; C12Q0001-26 [I,C]; C12Q0001-28 [I,A]; C12Q0001-28
     [I,C]; C12Q0001-42 [I,A]; C12Q0001-42 [I,C]; C12Q0001-44 [I,A];
     C12Q0001-44 [I,C]; G01N0021-77 [I,C]; G01N0021-78 [I,A]; G01N0033-574
     [I,A]; G01N0033-574 [I,C]; H04Q0007-22 [I,A]; H04Q0007-22 [I,C]
AB
     WO 2003056031 A2
                       UPAB: 20060120
      NOVELTY - Detecting (M1) alkaline sphingomyelinase in a biological material
     by collecting the sample, suspending the sample in an homogenization buffer,
     centrifuging the suspended sample, adding assay buffer to the supernatant of
     the sample, mixing the sample with sphingomyelin and measuring the
     fluorescence.
```

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Detecting (M1) alkaline sphingomyelinase comprises:

- (a) collecting sample of biological material;
- (b) suspending the sample in an homogenization buffer containing 0.24-0.26 M sucrose, 0.14-0.16 M KCl, 45-55 mM KH2PO4 at pH 7.4;
- (c) centrifuging the sample at least once and recovering the supernatant;
 - (d) measuring the protein content in supernatant;
- (e) adding to sample of the supernatant an assay buffer containing 44-55 mM Tris/HCl, 1.9-2.2 mM ethylene diamine tetraacetic acid (EDTA), 0.14-0.16 M NaCl, pH 8.9-9.1, 28-30 microM sphingomyelin and an assay buffer containing bile salts taurocholate (TC), taurodeoxycholate (TDC), glycocholate (GC), glycochenodeoxycholate (GCDC) at a concentration of 2.9-3.1 mM;
 - (f) incubating the assay mixture at about 37 degreesC for about 1 hour;
- (g) mixing the above sample with 28-31 microM sphingomyelin, and incubating for about 1 hour at about 37 degreesC;
- (h) adding reaction buffer containing 45-55 mM Tris/HCl pH 7.3-7.5, 9-11 mM beta-glycerophosphate, 745-755 microM ATP, 4-6 mM EDTA, 4-6 mM ethylenebis(oxyethylenenitrilo)tetraacetic acid (EGTA), 95-105 microM Amplex Red reagent, 7-9 U/ml alkaline phosphatase, 0.1-0.3 U/ml choline oxidase and 1.5-2.5 U/ml horseradish peroxidase;
- (i) incubating the reaction mixture for at least 1 hour at least 37 degreesC, protected from light; and
- (j) measuring the fluorescence using excitation in the range 530-560 and emission detection at about 590 nm.

An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for a *kit* for detecting alkaline sphingomyelinase in a patient's *stools* or biological fluid comprising test tubes separately containing samples of the following reagents:

- (a) sphingomyelin to by hydrolyzed by alkaline sphingomyelinase to give phosphorylcholine;
- (b) alkaline phosphatase for catalyzing the hydrolysis of phosphorylcholine to choline;
 - (c) choline oxidase for oxidizing choline to hydrogenperoxidase;
- (d) horseradish peroxidase for assisting reaction of hydrogen peroxide with Ampler Red reagent (10-acetyl-3,7-dihydroxyphenoxazine) to give the fluorescent compound resorufin whose fluorescence is a marker of the alkaline sphingomyelinase; and
- (e) lyophilized bacterial sphingomyelinase for use as standard concentrate.

USE - (M1) is useful for detecting alkaline sphingomyelinase in a biological material (e.g., *stool*) (claimed).

ADVANTAGE - (M1) provides a reliable, inexpensive assay for alkaline sphingomyelinase in biological fluids.

CPI: B01-D02; B04-L01; B05-A01A; B05-A01B; B05-B01P; B05-B02A3; B05-C07; B07-A02A; B10-B01B; B11-A02; B11-C08E3; B12-K04E; D05-A02; D05-H09

TECH

MC

BIOTECHNOLOGY - Preferred Method: (M1) preferably involves detecting alkaline sphingomyelinase in a patient's **stool** comprising:

- (a) collecting a sample of a patient's stools and drying it up;
- (b) weighing about 3-4 g of the dried up sample and suspending it in 20 ml of a homogenization buffer containing 0.25 M sucrose, 0.15 M KCl, 50 mM KH2PO4 (pH 7.4);
- (c) centrifuging the sample at 4000 rpm at + 4 degreesC for 60 minutes;
- (d) recovering the supernatant and centrifuging again for 15 minutes at 4000 rpm at + 4 degreesC;
- (e) measuring protein content in supernatant with the Pierce Protein Assay with bovine serum albumin as standard for each sample in the range of protein concentration between 32 mg/ml and 40 mg/ml and pipetting 25 microliters of each sample into well;
- (f) adding to each 25 microliters sample 65 microliters of assay

buffer containing 50 mM Tris/HCl, 2 mM EDTA, 0.15 M NaCl pH 9.0
and 10 microliters of 29 micromoles sphingomyelin and in assay
buffer adding bile salts (TC, TDC, GC, GCDC) in the concentration
of 3 mM;

- (g) incubating at 37 degreesC for 1 hour;
- (h) pipetting 100 microliters of each standard lyophilized bacterial sphingomyelinase and 10 microliters of sphingomyelin (29 microM), incubating for 1 hour at 37 degreesC;
- (i) adding 100 microliters of reaction **buffer** containing 50 mM Tris/HCl pH 7.4, 10 mM beta-glycerophosphate, 750 microM ATP, 5 mM EDTA, 5 mM EGTA, 100 microM Amplex Red, 8 U/ml alkaline phosphatase, 0.2 U/ml choline oxidase and 20 U/ml horseradish peroxidase;
- (j) incubating the reactions for 1 hour or longer at 37degreesC, protected from light;
- (k) measuring fluorescence an a fluorescence microplate reader using excitation in the range of 530-560 nm and emission detection at 590 nm; and
- (1) for each point, correcting for background fluorescence by subtracting the values derived from the no-sphingomyelinase control.

```
L120 ANSWER 60 OF 68 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN
```

AN 2003-539707 [51] WPIX <u>Full-text</u>

CR 2002-195047; 2004-478498

DNC C2003-146246 [51]

DNN N2003-427966 [51]

TI Screening for color cancer in an individual comprises purifying glycoproteins from a (preserved) fecal sample and determining the level of the Colon and Ovarian Tumor Antigen (COTA) in the glycoprotein fraction

DC B04; D16; S03

and

IN FAGOAGA O; KELLN W; MCCRACKEN J D; NEHLSEN-CANNARELLA S; PANT K D

PA (FAGO-I) FAGOAGA O; (KELL-I) KELLN W; (MCCR-I) MCCRACKEN J D; (NEHL-I) NEHLSEN-CANNARELLA S; (PANT-I) PANT K D

CYC :

PI US 6531319 B1 20030311 (200351) * EN 9[2] G01N033-48

ADT US 6531319 B1 US 2000-567748 20000510

PRAI US 2000-567748 20000510

IPCR G01N0033-574 [I,A]; G01N0033-574 [I,C]

AB US 6531319 B1 UPAB: 20050531

NOVELTY - Screening for *colon cancer* by extracting glycoproteins from a (preserved) fecal sample, and then determining the level of the *Colon* and Ovarian *Tumor* Antigen (COTA) in the glycoprotein fraction, is new.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Screening for *colon cancer* in an individual comprises:

- (1) obtaining a fecal sample from the individual;
- (2) shaking the sample in a preservative solution;
- (3) fractionating the sample to obtain a glycoprotein fraction;
- (4) precipitating the glycoproteins, and redissolving them in buffer;

(5) determining the level of the *Colon* and Ovarian *Tumor* Antigen (COTA) in the purified fecal glycoproteins, to screen for *colon cancer*.

An elevated level of COTA above a cut off value based on values obtained from normal individuals indicates *colon cancer*. COTA is identical to sialylated-Tn antigen (STn) (Kurosaka et al., J. Biol. Chemical 258:11594-11598, 1983).

USE - The method is useful for screening for *colon cancer* in an individual (claimed), and is suitable for population-based *colon cancer* screening.

ADVANTAGE - Colorectal cancer is among the most common cancers in industrialized nations killing 55,000 people annually in the USA alone. Early

< -: --

diagnosis greatly increases the likelihood of successful treatment, but the fecal occult blood test (FOBT) traditionally used for screening is very unsatisfactory for a variety of reasons, including a tendency to produce false positive results. The new test is based on the finding that the goblet cells of colorectal cancers produce glycoprotein mucins that are immunologically distinguishable from normal colonic mucin (Nairn et al., Br. Med. J. 1791-1793, 1962). In a study of 94 patients undergoing colonoscopy, and 6 healthy individuals, the applicants used the new method to predict colon cancer with a sensitivity of 83% and a specificity of 96%. Sampling is less complicated than for the FOBT, improving patient compliance. The method incorporates a preservation step that does not interfere with glycoprotein immunogenicity, making the method suitable for population-based screening where immediate sample processing may not be practicable.

MC CPI: B04-B04B2; B04-B04C2; B04-G01; B04-N06; B11-C07A; B11-C08D3; B11-C10; B12-K04A1; D05-H09; D05-H10; D05-H11

EPI: S03-E13D; S03-E14H4

TECH

BIOTECHNOLOGY - Preferred Purification Method: The fecal sample is collected in a clean vial containing preservative comprising ethanol (25-45, preferably 40%) and formalin (0.025-0.35, preferably 0.25%). The solution containing the fecal sample is separated by centrifugation, preferably at 1040-1500 x g for 10-15 minutes at room temperature. The glycoproteins are precipitated from the glycoprotein fraction with 3 volumes of 100% ethanol and 0.1 ml of 20% sodium acetate. Precipitation is preferably for 3 hours at room temperature. The glycoproteins are preferably resuspended in phosphate buffered saline.

Preferred Detection Method: The determination of the level of COTA antigen in the glycoprotein fraction comprises:

- (1) reacting an antibody for COTA antigen with the purified fecal glycoproteins to form an antibody-antigen complex;
- (2) exposing the complex to a second antibody (detection agent); and
- (3) determining the level of the second antibody to determine the presence of the COTA antigen in the sample.

The anti-COTA antibody and extracted glycoproteins are preferably bound to a solid support.

```
L120 ANSWER 61 OF 68 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN
```

AN 2002-519614 [55] WPIX <u>Full-text</u>

DNC C2002-147025 [55]

DNN N2002-411284 [55]

TI Determining if blood in a **stool** sample came from the upper or lower gastrointestinal site comprises classifying the type of gastrointestinal bleed based on mathematical analysis of sample absorption spectra

DC A89; B04; D16; S03

IN CRAINE B L

PA (CRAI-I) CRAINE B L; (WREW-N) WESTERN RES CO; (WREW-N) WESTERN RES CO INC CYC 94

PI WO 2002044738 A1 20020606 (200255)* EN 34[6] G01N033-72
US 20020076820 A1 20020620 (200255) EN G01N033-52
AU 2002019936 A 20020611 (200264) EN
US 6844195 B2 20050118 (200506) EN G01N033-72

ADT WO 2002044738 A1 WO 2001-US44770 20011128; US 20020076820 A1 Provisional US 2000-250493P 20001201; US 6844195 B2 Provisional US 2000-250493P 20001201; US 20020076820 A1 US 2001-994143 20011126; US 6844195 B2 US 2001-994143 20011126; AU 2002019936 A AU 2002-19936 20011128

FDT AU 2002019936 A Based on WO 2002044738 A

PRAI US 2000-250493P 20001201 US 2001-994143 20011126

IPCR G01N0001-28 [N,A]; G01N0001-28 [N,C]; G01N0015-06 [I,A]; G01N0015-06

[I,C]; G01N0021-03 [I,A]; G01N0021-03 [I,C]; G01N0021-31 [I,A]; G01N0021-31 [I,C]; G01N0021-35 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,A]; G01N0033-72 [I,A]; G01N0033-72 [I,C] WO 2002044738 A1 UPAB: 20060120

AB

NOVELTY - Determining (M1) if blood in a *stool* sample came from the upper or lower gastrointestinal (GI) site comprising classifying the type of GI bleed based on a mathematical analysis of the sample absorption spectra, is new.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for a cassette system for use in determining whether blood in a stool came from upper or lower GI site, comprising a cassette and a sample cup/ filter device. The cassette has a volume containing absorbent material, and the top surface has a first opening. The sample cup/filter device is provided for placement in the first opening. It has a bottom opening and a sample filter covering the bottom opening. Fecal extract in the sample/filter cup device passes through the sample filter by capillary action aided by the absorbent material to cause hemoglobin and related molecules present in the fecal extract to adhere to the sample filter.

USE - (M1) is useful for determining if blood in a **stool** sample came from the upper or lower GI site (claimed).

ADVANTAGE - (M1) is economical, rapid, and reliable compared to previous methods.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS - The figure is a diagram that is useful in explaining modifications of hemoglobin and derivatives during intraluminal bleeding from the upper or lower GI tract.

CPI: A99-A; B04-B04B2; B04-B04D2; B04-B04D5; B11-C08A; B12-K04E; D05-H09 EPI: S03-E04D; S03-E09E; S03-E14H; S03-E14H1

TECH

MC

INSTRUMENTATION AND TESTING - Preferred Method: (M1) involves placing the sample into a sample tube containing a liquid buffer to create a suspension which is separated into a particulate matter portion and a liquid portion to create a fecal extract. An amount of the extract is filtered through a nitrocellulose filter causing hemoglobin and related molecules to adhere. A sample absorption spectra of the filter is determined relative to an identical reference nitrocellulose filter that has not been exposed to the fecal extract using a spectrophotometer. The type of GI bleed based on a mathematical analysis of the sample absorption spectra is classified. Classification includes determining if absorption peaks of the sample absorption spectra are present at approximately540-576 nm and if an absorption peak of a main Soret band of the sample absorption spectra is closer to approximately 408-415 nm, and determining that the blood in the stool sample came from the upper gastrointestinal tract if the absorption peaks are not present and if the main Soret band is closer to 408 nm. The sample buffer belongs to a group of aqueous hypotonic buffers that includes TE buffer comprising 0.01 M tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane, 0.001M ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid adjusted to pH 7.4. The stool particulate matter is separated from the liquid phase by centrifugation and the resulting supernatant fraction becomes the fecal extract. It can also be separated from the liquid portion using a sample cassette, where the stool suspension is passed through a removable particulate barrier allowing the fecal extract to pass through the sample nitrocellulose filter and deposit the hemoglobin and related molecules into the sample nitrocellulose filter. The sample nitrocellulose filter and the reference nitrocellulose are wetted with a 60% glycerol by volume sample buffer to increase the translucency of the nitrocellulose sample filter aiding in the acquisition of the sample absorption spectra. The mathematical analysis of the sample absorption spectra is accomplished by use of a trained artificial neural network running on a computing device. The mathematical analysis

of the sample absorption spectra is a Simplex method implemented on a processor and using coefficients obtained from standard spectra for ferrohemoglobin, ferrihemoglobin, urobilinogen and fecal supernatant to maximize the function: z is epsilon1, approximately1420x1 + epsilon2,approximately1420x2 + epsilon3,approximately1420x3 + epsilon4, approximately1420x4, where epsilon is the absorption coefficient for the indicated component (1-4) at the indicated wavelength (lambda) obtained from the standard spectra, and x is number of units of the indicated component (where component 1 is ferrohemes, component 2 is ferrihemes, component 3 is fecal supernatant, and component 4 is urobilinogen) and subject to the following constraining equations: Aapproximately1412/approximatelyi2,approximately1412 = epsilon1,approximately1412x1 + epsilon2,approximately112x2; 0at leastx4-x3; Aapproximately1412 = epsilon1,approximately1412x1 + epsilon2,approximately1412x2 + epsilon3,approximately1412x3 + epsilon4,approximatelyl412x4; Aapproximatelyl440 = epsilon1,approximately1440x1 + epsilon2,approximately1440x2 + epsilon3, approximately1440x3 + epsilon4, approximately1440x4; Aapproximately1494 = epsilon1,approximately1494x1 + epsilon2,approximately1494x2 + epsilon3,approximately1494x3 + epsilon4, approximately1494x4; Aapproximately1475 = epsilon1,approximately1475x1 + epsilon2,approximately1475x2 + epsilon3,approximately1475x3 + epsilon4,approximately1475x4: Aapproximately1559 = epsilon1,approximately1559x1 + epsilon2,approximately1559x2 + epsilon3,approximately1559x3 + epsilon4,approximately1559x4; or Aapproximately1578 = epsilon1,approximately1578x1 + epsilon2,approximately1578x2 + epsilon3,approximately1578x3 + epsilon4,approximately1578x4, where A is the absorption value at the indicated wavelength (lambda) of the sample absorption spectra. The mathematical analysis of the sample absorption spectra is according to a Gaussian Jordan elimination algorithm, a singular value decomposition of them, or an artificial neural network algorithm. The classification of the GI bleed is determined by visual inspection of the sample absorption spectra. The method to purify the hemoglobin and hemoglobin products in the stool sample is of an affinity binding method, a phase separation, a hydrophobic interaction or an antibody selection method. The amount of ferriheme and ferroheme present in the fecal extract is determined by infrared spectroscopy and Fourier transform infra-red spectroscopy (FTIR). Preferred Component: The top surface of the cassette has a second opening, and includes the reference cup/filter device for placement in the second opening, the reference cup/filter device has a bottom opening covered by a reference filter . The cassette includes a connection port for connection to a vacuum source for providing a vacuum in the cassette to assist the capillary TEXTILES AND PAPER - Preferred Material: The absorbent material includes absorbent paper. L120 ANSWER 62 OF 68 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN 2002-691469 [74] WPIX Full-text DNC C2002-195334 [74] DNN N2002-545563 [74] Determination of concentration of at least one analyte in a test sample involves mixing the sample with a single reagent, irradiating the mixture and calculating the concentration of the analyte B04; S03 SUNDREHAGEN E

AN

TI

DC

IN

PA CYC

98

(SUND-I) SUNDREHAGEN E

A1 20020606 (200274) * EN 78[8] PΙ WO 2002044721 G01N033-53 AU 2002023166 A 20020611 (200274) EN G01N033-53 US 20030077596 A1 20030424 (200330) EN C12Q001-68 EP 1346219 A1 20030924 (200363) EN G01N033-53 JP 2004514906 W 20040520 (200434) JA 201 G01N033-533

ADT WO 2002044721 A1 WO 2001-NO480 20011130; EP 1346219 A1 EP 2001-998826 20011130; US 20030077596 A1 WO 2001-NO480 20011130; EP 1346219 A1 WO 2001-NO480 20011130; JP 2004514906 W WO 2001-NO480 20011130; AU 2002023166 A AU 2002-23166 20011130; JP 2004514906 W JP 2002-546214 20011130; US 20030077596 A1 US 2002-19866 20020807

FDT AU 2002023166 A Based on WO 2002044721 A; EP 1346219 A1 Based on WO 2002044721 A; JP 2004514906 W Based on WO 2002044721 A

PRAI NO 2000-6130 20001201

IC ICM G01N033-533

IPCR G01N0021-64 [I,A]; G01N0021-64 [I,C]; G01N0021-77 [I,C]; G01N0021-78
 [I,A]; G01N0033-53 [I,A]; G01N0033-53 [I,C]; G01N0033-533 [I,A];
 G01N0033-533 [I,C]; G01N0033-536 [I,C]; G01N0033-542 [I,A]

AB WO 2002044721 A1 UPAB: 20050527

NOVELTY - Determination of concentration of at least one analyte in a test sample or an aliquot of a test sample of a complex biological fluid involves mixing the sample or aliquot of the sample with one single reagent to form a mixture, irradiating the mixture with polarized light, measuring the polarization of the emitted light and calculating the concentration of the analyte.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Determination of concentration of at least one analyte in a test sample or an aliquot of a test sample of a complex biological fluid involves:

- (i) mixing the sample or aliquot of the sample with one single reagent such as a solid, solution or premixed solution to form a mixture
- (ii) irradiating the mixture with polarized light which permits the excitation of the fluorescent molecules
 - (iii) measuring the polarization of the emitted light, and
 - (iv) calculating the concentration(s) of the analyte(s).

The reagent is provided in one single container or compartment of a container and no other reagent is added during the performance of the method. The reagent further comprises at least one type of binding molecule with specific affinity for at least one of the analytes and either fluorescent moieties covalently linked to the binding molecules or fluorescent analogs, fluorescent fragments or fluorescent derivatives of the analyte(s).

INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for:

- (1) A reagent for carrying out the method comprising at least one type of binding molecule with specific affinity for at least one of the analyte. The reagent further comprises fluorescent moieties covalently linked to the binding molecules or fluorescent analogs, fluorescent fragments or fluorescent derivatives of the analyte(s); and
- (2) **Kit** for carrying out the method comprising at least one container. The container(s) or compartment of the container(s) contains one single reagent, preferably in a fluidal state. The reagent comprises at least one fluorescence-labeled specific binding molecules towards the analyte(s) to be measured or a fluorescence-labeled analog or fluorescent fragment or fluorescent derivative of the analyte(s) as well as **device** for obtaining the extract volume(s) of the complex biological fluid to be tested and that is needed in order to perform the method adequately.

USE - For the determination of concentration of at least one analyte in a test sample or an aliquot of a test sample of a complex biological fluid, particularly for the determination of concentrations of clinically related substances in samples of biological material from living organism (claimed) e.g. plants, insects, birds and animals such as mammals (e.g. primates or humans).

ADVANTAGE - The method involves use of stable, durable reagents; is carried out in very few (preferably just one single container); does not require any significant pipette work. The method can be carried out on blood tests after or with simultaneous lysis of the blood cells. The method is a sensitive specific measurement method. The method is carried out at constant temperature by use of correction algorithms empirically generated by temperature's influence on test solutions with known concentration of the analyte.

MC CPI: B04-B04B; B04-B04D; B04-B04G; B04-C01; B04-F04; B04-G01; B04-N04; B05-A03B; B06-A01; B06-A03; B06-D01; B06-E05; B10-B01B EPI: S03-E04B5; S03-E04D; S03-E14H1; S03-E14H4; S03-E14H9

TECH

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Reagent: The reagent is used for each analyte comprising immunocomplexes between an antibody or an immunoactive fragment of an antibody with specific affinity for the analyte(s) and their fluorescent analogs, fluorescent fragments or fluorescent derivatives or is used for an analyte comprising complexes between an aptamer or another synthetic binder with a specific affinity for the analyte and fluorescent analogs, fluorescent fragments or fluorescent derivatives of the analyte(s). The reagent comprises binding molecules with specific affinity for at least one analyte and with fluorescent moieties with absorption between 600 - 1000 (preferably above 620, especially above 640) nm, covalently linked to the binding molecules; fluorescent binding molecules with specific affinity for one analyte or comprising fluorescent analogue, fluorescent fragments or fluorescent derivative of one analyte only; and different fluorescent moieties covalently bound to different binding molecules with different specific. affinities. The reagent with fluorescent residue has maximum coefficient of absorption at a wavelength of above 640 nm. The reagent comprises cell lysing substance or anticoagulant or detergent. The sample material or its aliquot is constituted by a biological material or is constituted by dilution, extraction, dissolution or filtration a dilution or an extract or is dissolved or is filtrated from the biological material. The binding molecule is a peptide, synthetic binder or aptamer composition and is optionally identified by combinatory chemistry technique or phase display or nucleic acid selection technology. The reagent comprises at least one peptide or its derivative with specific binding affinity for an analyte. The binding peptide has fluorescent residue, which is covalently linked and is constituted by less than 30 (preferably less than 20, especially less than 15) amino acids. The peptide or its derivative contains amino acid sequence Ala-Arg-Asn-Arg-Asn or Ala-Arg-Asn-Gly-Asn for quantitation of C-reactive protein. The fluorescent moiety is fluoresceine, Texas Red, Cy5, other Cy Dye FluorLink substance, other Cyanin derivatives, Rhodamin, methyl rhodamin, Biodypi 630/650-X/MeOH, Biodypi 650/655-X/MeOH, Biodypi FL/MeOH, Biodypi R6G/MeOH, Biodypi TMR-X/MeOH Biodypi TR-X/MeOH or other substance from the Biodipy group of substances, Alex Fluor Dyes of different wavelengths, Ruthenium ligand complexes, lanthanoid elements such as Europium, Samarium or Terbium complex bound to chelating ligands such as DTPA, EDTA or N1. The reagent is used in concentrated or dry form or is diluted or reconstituted before use. The reagent is divided between different compartments for combination into one reagent prior to use. Preferred Process: The polarization of the emitted light is measured as a function of time, either as a continuous kinetic reading or a reading of the change in polarization of the emitted light between two or more points or as a measurement of the polarization of the emitted light after a defined point of time. The method involves the use of standards or calibrators comprising known concentrations of the analyte(s). The concentration of the analyte(s) in unknown samples is calculated by interpolation of the values obtained from the unknown samples on the standard curve obtained

from the known standards or calibrators. The standard curve is stored in an artificial memory, optionally connected to the fluorescent polarization instrument in use. The method is carried out using temperature correction algorithms, either generated empirically or theoretically. These algorithms compensate for differences in fluorescence polarization caused by the differences in temperature at different time of measurement of standards and unknown samples; or between standards or between unknown samples. Preferred Kit: The reagent contained in a container or a compartment of the container is formed to a ready-to-use reagent by mixing the content from different containers before or immediately before or in connection with the execution of the analysis. BIOLOGY - Preferred Sample Material: The sample material or its aliquot is constituted by blood, blood serum, blood plasma, blood cell, lysate from blood or blood cell, urine, cerebrospinal fluid, tear fluid, sputum, semen, plasma, semen or material aspirated from the gastrointestinal tract or feces, extract or filtrate of suspension of feces, plant material or its extract or dissolved plant material or its filtrate.

L120 ANSWER 63 OF 68 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN 2001-218611 [22] WPIX Full-text DNC C2001-065345 [22] DNN N2001-155818 [22] A composition for cleaning and decontaminating kidney dialyzers and other TImedical devices, comprising hydrogen peroxide and/or other per-compounds mixed with a buffer DC D22; P34; P43 HUTH S W; YU Z; YU Z J IN (METR-N) METREX RES CORP PA CYC 92 WO 2001019414 A1 20010322 (200122)* EN 49[1] A61L002-18 PΙ AU 2000074894 A 20010417 (200140) EN A61L002-18 US 6468472 B1 20021022 (200273) EN A61M001-14 ADT WO 2001019414 A1 WO 2000-US25281 20000915; US 6468472 B1 US 1999-397543 19990916; AU 2000074894 A AU 2000-74894 20000915 AU 2000074894 A Based on WO 2001019414 A FDT PRAI US 1999-397543 19990916 IPCR A01N0037-16 [I,A]; A01N0037-16 [I,C]; A61L0002-16 [I,C]; A61L0002-18 [I,A]; A61L0002-18 [I,C]; A61L0002-23 [I,A]; A61M0001-16 [I,A]; A61M0001-16 [I,C]; B01D0065-00 [I,C]; B01D0065-02 [I,A]; B01D0065-06 [I,A]; C11D0003-39 [I,A]; C11D0003-39 [I,C]; C11D0003-48 [I,A];

NOVELTY - A stable, safe, practical and efficient cleaning and high-level disinfecting and sterilizing composition for reprocessing kidney dialyzers, comprising a one-step mixture of per-compound oxidant(s) in a particular concentration range with a **buffer**

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A composition for cleaning and decontaminating a dialyzer, comprises:

(a) a source of 1 or more per-compound oxidant, and

UPAB: 20050525

C11D0003-48 [I,C]

WO 2001019414 A1

AB

(b) a **buffer** in amount to provide (a) at a concentration and pH effective for cleaning/decontaminating.

INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for cleaning and decontaminating a dialyzer comprising producing a solution by combining the oxidant and buffer, contacting this with the dialyzer, and preferably removing the solution by rinsing with sterile water or saline, then storing the dialyzer to prevent recontamination.

USE - The composition is useful for disinfecting dialyzers and other medical *devices* from blood, *feces*, respiratory secretions and other foreign material

ADVANTAGE - The composition cleans the device effectively, achieving a high level of disinfection and sterilization, and is non-corrosive to plastics and adhesives

MC CPI: D09-A01A

TECH

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred composition: The oxidant is one or more peracid and optionally hydrogen peroxide. The peroxide concentration is 1-50wt%, and the peracid concentration is 0.0050-10.0wt%. The decontamination process is a high-level disinfection or sterilization, at pH 5-11. The peracid is peracetic acid. The buffer is acetic acid, propanoic acid, glycine, monobasic dihydrogen phosphate, dibasic hydrogen phosphate, bicarbonate, and/or carbonate. Optionally, the buffer contains non-immunogenic counter-ions. Soil can be removed from the dialyzer before the contacting step by contacting it with an enzyme.

L120 ANSWER 64 OF 68 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN 1996-412810 [41] $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{N}$ WPIX Full-text DNN N1996-347441 [41] Flushing tank for toilet - has tank body with opening sealed by valve TI

held on support arms and controlled by lifter and delayer DC

ARITA K; MATSUSHITA H; SHIBATA S IN

(TTOC-C) TOTO KIKI KK; (TTOC-C) TOTO LTD PA

CYC

PΙ WO 9627052 A1 19960906 (199641)* JA 29[13] E03D001-34 JP 08232319 A 19960910 (199646) JA 9[12] E03D001-34 TW 291515 A 19961121 (199712) ZH E03D001-34 KR 97702405 A 19970513 (199821) KO E03D001-34 A 19981222 (199907) EN US 5850639 E03D001-34 CN 1147282 A 19970409 (200108) ZH E03D001-34 B1 20000215 (200118) KO KR 245125 E03D001-34 B2 20040209 (200413) JP 3496320 JA 9 C 20020807 (200525) ZH CN 1088780

ADT WO 9627052 A1 WO 1995-JP1626 19950816; JP 08232319 A JP 1995-40462 19950228; JP 3496320 B2 JP 1995-40462 19950228; CN 1147282 A CN 1995-192799 19950816; CN 1088780 C CN 1995-192799 19950816; KR 97702405 A WO 1995-JP1626 19950816; US 5850639 A WO 1995-JP1626 19950816; KR 245125 B1 WO 1995-JP1626 19950816; TW 291515 A TW 1995-108611 19950817; KR 97702405 A KR 1996-705986 19961025; KR 245125 B1 KR 1996-705986 19961025; US 5850639 A US 1996-732288 19961028

JP 3496320 B2 Previous Publ JP 08232319 A; KR 97702405 A Based on WO 9627052 A; US 5850639 A Based on WO 9627052 A

PRAI JP 1995-40462 19950228

ICM E03D001-34

IPCR E03D0001-30 [I,A]; E03D0001-30 [I,C]; E03D0001-34 [I,A]

WO 1996027052 A1 UPAB: 20060111

The tank, containing water for flushing a toilet, comprises a body (A) with an opening (1) at its bottom. The opening is sealed by a valve disc(4) held on support arms (5) allowing it to swing about a pivot (6). The valve is lifted by a chain (7) attached to the tank body. The support arms also hold a vane. (9) used for delaying the closing of the valve until the water in the tank approaches the bottom.

ADVANTAGE - The tank uses water efficiently, allowing water to be saved.

Member (0002)

ABEQ JP 08232319 A UPAB 20060111

> The appts. has a drain valve (B) which opens and closes by vertical turning of a valve (4). An operation tool is provided outside the

valve in which it operates the valve, which is monitored by an operating transmission unit. The operating tool interlocks with the valve to move the valve in the opposite direction of the drain valve.

A braking board (9) mounted to the bottom of a tank receives the pressure of the tank when it is drained by the drain valve from the upper surface. The braking board is resistant from the movement of the valve which moves in the closed valve direction.

ADVANTAGE - Offers appts. with drain valve which has delaying drain function. Provides inexpensive drain valve with simple compsn. which can be operated stably and having reduced number of components. Facilitates total displacement adjustment of drain valve since closed valve timing can be controlled. Improves delaying drain function of drain valve. Does not easily influenced by water wave thus reliably improving operation.

Member (0005)

ABEQ US 5850639 A UPAB 20060111

The tank, containing water for flushing a toilet, comprises a body (A) with an opening (1) at its bottom. The opening is sealed by a valve disc(4) held on support arms (5) allowing it to swing about a pivot (6). The valve is lifted by a chain (7) attached to the tank body. The support arms also hold a vane (9) used for delaying the closing of the valve until the water in the tank approaches the bottom.

ADVANTAGE - The tank uses water efficiently, allowing water to be saved.

Member (0006)

ABEQ CN 1147282 A UPAB 20060111

The tank, containing water for flushing a toilet, comprises a body (A) with an opening (1) at its bottom. The opening is sealed by a valve disc(4) held on support arms (5) allowing it to swing about a pivot (6). The valve is lifted by a chain (7) attached to the tank body. The support arms also hold a vane (9) used for delaying the closing of the valve until the water in the tank approaches the bottom.

ADVANTAGE - The tank uses water efficiently, allowing water to be saved.

L120 ANSWER 65 OF 68 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2007

THE THOMSON CORP on STN

AN 1996-516315 [51] WPIX Full-text

DNN N1996-435270 [51]

TI Toilet fixture attachment tool used for fixing toilet fixture such as toilet box - has lever equipped with cam surface whose distance from centre of rotation increases gradually

DC P28; Q42; Q61

IN HIROTSU M; MATSUSHITA H; SHINOHARA K; UETSUBO K

PA (TTOC-C) TOTO LTD

CYC 1

PI JP 08270618 A 19961015 (199651)* JA 7[15] F16B002-18

ADT JP 08270618 A JP 1995-76416 19950331

PRAI JP 1995-76416 19950331

IPCR A47K0013-00 [I,C]; A47K0013-26 [I,A]; E03D0011-00 [I,C]; E03D0011-13
 [I,A]; E03D0009-08 [I,A]; E03D0009-08 [I,C]; F16B0002-02 [I,C];
 F16B0002-18 [I,A]

AB JP 08270618 A UPAB: 20050514

The toilet fixture attachment tool has a pair of sliding rails (51). A disc shaped holder (57) is located between the rails. A toilet fixture (11) is attached to the disc shaped holder through an elastic washer (58). A through hole (25) is drilled in the toilet fixture. In the lower part, two washers (59, 60) and a lock pin (55) are provided for attachment. A lever (54) is

fixed to the lock pin. The upper part of the lever has a sloping profile so that the distance from the axis of the pin increases gradually.

ADVANTAGE - Smoothens detachment and assembly work. Simplifies cleaning of upper surface of toilet fixture. Instals housing at best position according to toilet fixture shape.

```
L120 ANSWER 66 OF 68 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2007
                                                THE THOMSON CORP on STN
     1995-175749 [23]
                        WPIX Full-text
DNC C1995-081719 [23]
DNN N1995-137815 [23]
     Measuring device for faeces-containing blood - has measuring
TI
     filter containing anti-human haemoglobin antibody, dipped in faeces
     sample solution containing buffer
DC
     B04; S03
     EGI S; KANEKO Y; OBANA S; OISHI K
IN
     (SEKI-C) SEKISUI CHEM IND CO LTD
PA
CYC 1
                    A 19950411 (199523)* JA 8[8]
                                                          G01N033-53
PΙ
     JP 07098314
                    B2 20020311 (200220) JA 8
     JP 3264751
ADT JP 07098314 A JP 1993-242739 19930929; JP 3264751 B2 JP 1993-242739
     19930929
FDT JP 3264751 B2 Previous Publ JP 07098314 A
PRAI JP 1993-242739 19930929
IPCR G01N0033-48 [I,A]; G01N0033-48 [I,C]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; G01N0033-50
     [I,C]; G01N0033-53 [I,A]; G01N0033-53 [I,C]
AB
     JP 07098314 A
                    UPAB: 20050511
     Faeces sample solution is obtd. by inserting a faeces collecting tool with
     collected faeces in a buffer solution container (1) containing buffer solution
     (4) through an opening (1a). Measuring cap containing a separation filter (6)
     and a measuring filter (7) is placed on the opening (1a) of the buffer
     solution container (1) in a liquid-tight manner. Measuring filter (7) with
     impregnated coloured latex, contains antihuman haemoglobin antibody. Presence
     of faeces containing blood is decided while dropping faeces sample solution by
     overturning the buffer solution container (1).
           ADVANTAGE - Presence of faeces containing blood is determined in a
     simple manner.
     CPI: B04-B04B2; B04-B04D5; B12-K04A
MC
     EPI: S03-E14H1; S03-E14H4
L120 ANSWER 67 OF 68 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2007
                                                THE THOMSON CORP on STN
     1995-054704 [08]
                       WPIX Full-text
DNC C1995-024774 [08]
DNN N1995-042904 [08]
     Simple test device using immuno-chromatography method for
     finding presence of occult blood in faeces - by dissolving faeces in
    buffer solution, filtering and filtering by chromatography
     B04; J04; S03
DC
     EGI S; KANEKO Y; OBANA S; OISHI K
IN
     (SEKI-C) SEKISUI CHEM IND CO LTD
PA
CYC 1
PΙ
    JP 06331625
                    A 19941202 (199508) * JA 12[14]
                                                           G01N033-53
                   B2 20020715 (200253) JA 11
     JP 3302099
    JP 06331625 A JP 1993-121412 19930524; JP 3302099 B2 JP 1993-121412
ADT
     19930524
FDT JP 3302099 B2 Previous Publ JP 06331625 A
PRAI JP 1993-121412 19930524
IPCR G01N0033-48 [I,A]; G01N0033-48 [I,C]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; G01N0033-50
     [I,C]; G01N0033-53 [I,A]; G01N0033-53 [I,C]
AB
     JP 06331625 A UPAB: 20050511
```

A buffer solution vessel for dissolving faeces, a filter for filtering solids in faeces, and an immunity filter for composing a chromatography portion are unified in a main receptacle combined to a faeces collecting tool.

USE - The finding of presence of occult blood by moving the faeces collecting tool or the *buffer* solution vessel up and down after inserting the faeces collecting tool with collected faeces in the main receptacle.

THE THOMSON CORP on STN

MC CPI: B04-B04B2; B04-B04D5; B11-C08D2; B12-K04; J04-B01 EPI: S03-E09C; S03-E14H; S03-E14H4

L120 ANSWER 68 OF 68 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2007

AN 1992-151015 [18] WPIX Full-text

DNC C1992-069971 [21]

DNN N1992-112799 [21]

TI Device for preparing suspension of stool
hygienically - comprising vessel with lid containing filter and
sealing lid, with grooved rod for collecting sample

DC B04; J04; S03

IN INOUE Y; MIYAMOTO K; MORI K; SEDO M; SETOH M; TSUJI T

PA (FUJI-C) FUJISAWA PHARM CO LTD; (NITL-C) NITTO DENKO CORP

CYC 18

PI WO 9206375 A 19920416 (199218)* JA 28[5] AU 9186322 A 19920428 (199232) EN G01N033-48 JP 05060746 A 19930312 (199315) JA 6[5] G01N033-48

ADT WO 9206375 A WO 1991-JP1270 19910924; AU 9186322 A AU 1991-86322 19910924; AU 9186322 A WO 1991-JP1270 19910924; JP 05060746 A JP 1991-274790 19910925

FDT AU 9186322 A Based on WO 9206375 A

PRAI JP 1991-80462U 19910628

JP 1990-262046 19900929

IPCR A61B0010-00 [I,A]; A61B0010-00 [I,C]; B01L0003-14 [I,A]; B01L0003-14 [I,C]; G01N0033-48 [I,A]; G01N0033-48 [I,C]

AB WO 1992006375 A UPAB: 20050504

A device for preparing suspension of excrement comprises an excrement-containing vessel comprising a vessel proper to contain fluid for making excrement suspension with a first lid body at an opening part and internally having means for filtering such excrement suspension; and a second lid body capable of tightly sealing the opening in the upper part of the first lid body; and an excrement picking rod, as an independent body, which can be contained in the containing vessel. The rod has grooves formed on the side for picking and storing excrement. An instrument for picking excrement has grooved excrement picking rod and an excrement wiper slidably fitted over the rod, and with the excrement picking vessel having a lid.

USE/ADVANTAGE - Operations to pick excrement, prepare a specimen, and inspect the specimen are made easy and sanitary without the possibility of soiling inspector's hands with excrement (suspension).

MC CPI: B04-B04B; B11-C06; J04-B

EPI: S03-E13A; S03-E13D; S03-E14H9

Member (0003)

ABEQ JP 05060746 A UPAB 20050504

Faeces suspension preparing instrument comprises a faeces housing container having a container body to house liq. for faeces suspension, a first cover at the opening of the container body and having a filter on the inside, and a second cover above the first cover to seal the opening; and separate faeces collecting rods which can be put in the faeces housing container and have grooves formed at the tip to collect and house faeces.

USE/ADVANTAGE - Used to prepare suspension of faeces when testing occult blood, virus, etc. in faeces in clinical tests. A specified amt. of liq. for faeces suspension, e.g. physiological saline soln. buffer

soln. etc. is put in the container body. The opening is closed by the first cover and the nozzle-shape opening at the tip of the first cover is closed by the second cover. The faeces housing container is handed to a person for testing. At this time, at least, 2 faeces collecting rods are also handed to the person. The person to be tested collects his faeces in the grooves of the faeces collecting rod by piercing the faeces with the rod. Then, the faeces collecting rods are inserted into the container body with the first cover open, and the container is closed with the first cover. The container with the faeces collecting rods put in it is passed to the tester. Faeces suspension is prepd. sanitarily.

=> d his full

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:47:49 ON 06 MAR 2007)

| | FILE 'HCAP | | | 7:55 ON 06 MAR 2007 |
|-----|------------|--------------|----------|---|
| | | E US2004-773 | • | |
| L1 | 1 | | PLU=ON | US2004-773316/AP |
| | | D SCAN | | |
| | • | E US20050026 | | |
| L2 | 1 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | US2005026230/PN |
| | | D SCAN | | |
| | | E STOOL/CT | | • |
| | | E E3+ALL | | |
| | | E E2+ALL | | |
| L3 | 21433 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | FECES+NT/CT |
| L4 | 43448 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | STOOL OR STOOLS OR FECES OR DEFACATION OR |
| | | DEFACATED? | | · |
| | | E DEFACATION | /CT | |
| L5 | 43962 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON . | (L1 OR L2 OR L3 OR L4) |
| L6 | 5681 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | L5 AND (CELL RECOVERY? OR DETECTION? OR |
| | | DIAGNOS?) | | |
| L7 | 0 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | L5 AND (BAG AND FILTER? AND SOLID CARRIER?) |
| | | | | |
| L8 | 653 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | L5 AND (BUFFER?) |
| | | E BUFFERS/CT | | |
| | | E E3+ALL | | |
| L9 | 14084 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | BUFFERS+OLD/CT |
| L10 | 291789 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | BUFFER? |
| L11 | 291789 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | (L9 OR L10) |
| L12 | 653 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | L5 AND L11 |
| L13 | 98 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | L12 AND (APPARATUS? OR MACHINE? OR KIT?) |
| | | D KWIC | | |
| | | E APPARATUS/ | CT | • |
| L14 | 24279 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | APPARATUS/CT |
| | | E APPARATUS/ | CT | |
| | | E CELL RECOV | ERY/CT | • |
| | | | | |

FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 13:54:27 ON 06 MAR 2007

| | FILE | 'HCAPI | LUS' ENTERED | AT 13:55 | 5:15 | ON C | 6 MAR 2 | 007 | | | | |
|-----|------|--------|--------------|----------|------|------|----------|-------|---------|------|----------|--------|
| L15 | | 2312 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | L5 A | ND (| (CANCER? | OR | TUMOR? | OR | TUMOUR? | OR |
| | | | MALIGNAN? O | R LESION | ?) | | | | | | | |
| L16 | | 1133 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | L15 | AND | (CELL? (| L) RE | COVER? | OR | DETECT? | OR |
| | | | DIAGNOS? OR | SEPARAT? | OR | FILT | TER? OR | TAG? |) | | | |
| L17 | | 584 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | L16 | AND | (COLON? | OR | RECTAL: | OF | COLORE | CTAL? |
| | | | OR RECTUM?) | | | | | | | | | |
| L18 | | 229 | SEA ABB=ON | PLU=ON | L17 | AND | (AFFINI | TY? | OR ANT | IGEN | 1? OR AN | ribod? |
| | | | OR TAG?) | | | | | | | | | |

| | | D KWIC |
|------------|------|--|
| L19 | 17 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L18 AND L11 |
| | | D KWIC |
| L20 | 2312 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L15 OR L16 OR L17 OR L18 OR L19) |
| L21 | 293 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L20 AND (APPARATUS? OR KIT? OR BAG? OR |
| | | MACHINE?) |
| | | D KWIC |
| L22 | 17 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L21 AND FILTER? |
| | | D HIT |
| | | D HIT 2 |
| L23 | | SEA ABBEON PLUEON L22 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005 OR PRY<2005) |
| L24 | 1831 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND (APPARATUS? OR KIT? OR BAG? OR |
| L25 | 202 | MACHINE?) SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 AND (CANCER? OR TUMOR? OR TUMOUR? OR |
| ции | 293 | MALIGNAN? OR LESION?) |
| L26 | 17 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L25 AND FILTER? |
| L27 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L22 OR L26) |
| L28 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L24 AND FILTER? |
| L29 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L28 AND 33/SC,SX |
| L30 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND 33/SC,SX |
| L31 | 0 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L30 AND (CANCER? OR TUMOR? OR TUMOUR? OR |
| | | MALIGNAN? OR LESION?) |
| L32 | 5 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L30 AND (COLON? OR RECTAL? OR COLORECTAL? |
| | | OR RECTUM?) |
| | | D KWIC |
| | • | D KWIC 2 |
| L33 | | SEA ABBEON PLUEON L32 AND L14 |
| L34 | 1 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L32 AND (APPARATUS? OR KIT? OR BAG? OR MACHINE?) |
| | | D KWIC |
| L35 | 18 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L22 OR L1) |
| L36 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L28 AND (?CARRIER? OR CANCER?) |
| | | D KWIC |
| L37 | 159 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L28 AND FILTER? |
| L38 | 109 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L37 AND (CELL? (L) RECOVER? OR DETECT? OR |
| | | DIAGNOS? OR SEPARAT? OR IMPURITY?) |
| | | D KWIC |
| L39 | 17 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L38 AND (CANCER? OR TUMOR? OR TUMOUR? OR |
| | | MALIGNAN? OR LESION?) |
| L40 | 17 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L39 OR L22) |
| T 4 3 | 220 | E MATSUMURA Y/AU SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ("MATSUMURA Y"/AU OR "MATSUMURA YASUHIRO"/A |
| L41 | 328 | U) |
| | | E MATSUSHITA H/AU |
| L42 | 112 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ("MATSUSHITA H"/AU OR "MATSUSHITA HISAYUKI" |
| | | /AU) |
| | | E TSUNODA H/AU |
| L43 | 113 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ("TSUNODA H"/AU OR "TSUNODA HIROYUKI"/AU) |
| | | E HARADA K/AU |
| L44 | 356 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ("HARADA K"/AU OR "HARADA K I"/AU) |
| | | E HARADA KUNIO/AU |
| L45 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON "HARADA KUNIO"/AU |
| L46 | . 2 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L41 AND L42 AND L43 AND (L44 OR L45) |
| T 4 = | | D SCA |
| L47 | | SEA ABBEON PLUEON L41 AND (L42 OR L43 OR L44 OR L45) |
| L48 | | SEA ABBEON PLUEON L42 AND (L43 OR L44 OR L45) |
| L49 L50 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L43 AND (L44 OR L45) SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L44 AND L45 |
| L51 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L47 OR L48 OR L49 OR L50) |
| L52 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L51 AND L5 |
| | 9 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

D SCAN

| L53 | 5 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L46 OR L52) |
|----------------|----------------------------|---|
| | FILE 'HCAPI ON 06 MAR 2 | LUS, MEDLINE, EMBASE, BIOSIS, DRUGU, WPIX' ENTERED AT 14:13:38 |
| TEA | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON MATSUMURA Y?/AU |
| L54 | | SEA ABBEON PLUEON MATSUSHITA H?/AU |
| L55 | | |
| | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON TSUNODA H?/AU |
| | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON HARADA K?/AU |
| | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L54 AND L55 AND L56 AND L57 |
| L59 | 69 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L54 OR L55 OR L56 OR L57) AND (STOOL OR |
| | | STOOLS OR FECES OR DEFACAT?) |
| L60 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L59 AND (KIT? OR FECES CONTAINER? OR |
| | | EQUIPMENT? OR APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR SUSPENSION? OR FILTRATIO |
| | | N?) |
| | | D KWIC |
| | | D KWIC 2 |
| | | D KWIC 3 |
| | | D KWIC 4 |
| | | D KWIC 5 |
| | | D KWIC 6 |
| | | D KWIC 7 |
| | | D KWIC 8 |
| L61 | 17 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L58 OR L60) |
| | | |
| | | LUS' ENTERED AT 14:17:16 ON 06 MAR 2007 |
| L62 | 1639 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND (FECES RETENTION? OR SUSPENSION? OR |
| | | FILTRATION? OR CELL COLLECTION? OR FECES CONTAINER? OR FECES |
| | | FILTRATION? OR CELL RECOVERY? OR FECES DETECT? OR EQUIPMENT?) |
| L63 | 3263 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND (FECES RETENTION? OR SUSPENSION? OR |
| | | FILTRATION? OR CELL COLLECTION? OR FECES CONTAINER? OR FECES |
| | | FILTRATION? OR CELL RECOVERY? OR FECES DETECT? OR EQUIPMENT? |
| | 2262 | OR KIT? OR APPARATUS? OR MACHINE? OR DEVICE?) |
| L64 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L62 OR L63) SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L64 AND (FILTER? OR FILTRATION? OR |
| L65 | 1240 | SUSPEND? OR SUSPENSION?) |
| | | D QUE L39 |
| T C C | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND (CANCER? OR TUMOR? OR TUMOUR? OR |
| L66 | /5 | MALIGNAN? OR LESION?) |
| L67 | 72 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L66 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005 OR PRY<2005) |
| L68 | | SEA ABBEON PLUEON L67 AND L11 |
| поо | 13 | D KWIC |
| | | D KWIC 2 |
| | | D KWIC 3 |
| | | D KWIC 4 |
| | | D KWIC 5 |
| L69 | 23 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L68 OR L40) |
| 107 | 23 | Land Control (1900 OK 1970) |
| | FILE 'MEDIA | INE, EMBASE, BIOSIS, DRUGU, TOXCENTER, WPIX, CAOLD' ENTERED AT |
| | | N 06 MAR 2007 |
| L70 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (STOOL OR STOOLS OR FECES OR DEFACAT?) |
| L71 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND (FECES RETENTION? OR SUSPENSION? |
| | 22000 | OR FILTRATION? OR CELL COLLECTION? OR FECES CONTAINER? OR |
| | | FECES FILTRATION? OR CELL RECOVERY? OR FECES DETECT? OR |
| | | EQUIPMENT? OR KIT? OR APPARATUS? OR MACHINE? OR DEVICE?) |
| L72 | 4460 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L71 AND (FILTER? OR FILTRATION? OR |
| -· | | SUSPEND? OR SUSPENSION?) |
| L73 | 276 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L72 AND (CANCER? OR TUMOR? OR TUMOUR? OR |
| | | MALIGNAN? OR LESION?) |
| L74 | 112 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L73 AND (COLON? OR RECTAL? OR COLORECTAL? |
| | | |

| | | 10773310 |
|-----|-------|---|
| | | OR RECTUM?) |
| L75 | 18837 | D KWIC SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND (FECES RETENTION? OR FECES SUSPENSION? OR FILTRATION? OR CELL COLLECTION? OR FECES |
| | | CONTAINER? OR FECES FILTRATION? OR CELL RECOVERY? OR FECES DETECT? OR EQUIPMENT? OR KIT? OR APPARATUS? OR MACHINE? OR DEVICE?) |
| L76 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L71 OR L75) |
| L77 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L74 AND (FECES RETENTION? OR FECES SUSPENSION? OR FILTRATION? OR CELL COLLECTION? OR FECES CONTAINER? OR FECES FILTRATION? OR CELL RECOVERY? OR FECES DETECT? OR EQUIPMENT? OR KIT? OR APPARATUS? OR MACHINE? OR DEVICE?) |
| L78 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L77 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005 OR PRY<2005) |
| L79 | 48 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L78 AND (FILTER? OR FILTRA? OR SUSPEND? OR SUSPENSION?) D KWIC D KWIC 2 |
| L80 | 24 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L79 AND (APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR KIT? OR EQUIPMENT?) D KWIC D KWIC 2 D KWIC 3 D HIT D HIT |
| | | D HIT 5 |
| L81 | 35365 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND (COLON? OR RECTAL? OR COLORECTAL? OR RECTUM?) |
| L82 | 20491 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L81 AND (DETECT? OR DIAGNOS? OR TEST? OR MEASURE?) |
| L83 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L82 AND (FILTER? OR FILTRA?) |
| L84 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L83 AND (CANCER? OR TUMOR? OR MALIGNAN? OR LESION?) |
| L85 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L84 AND (FECES RETENTION? OR FECES CONTAINER? OR FECES BAG? OR FECES FILTRATION? OR FECES SUSPENSION?) D KWIC |
| L86 | 132 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND (FECES RETENTION? OR FECES CONTAINER? OR FECES BAG? OR FECES DETECT? OR FECES FILTRATION? OR FECES SUSPENSION?) |
| L87 | 13 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L86 AND (FILTER? OR FILTRA?) D KWIC D KWIC 2 D KWIC 3 |
| L88 | 25 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L86 AND (APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR KIT? OR EQUIPMENT?) D KWIC D KWIC 2 D KWIC 3 D KWIC 4 |
| L89 | 35 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L87 OR L88) |
| L90 | 35 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L89 OR L85) |
| L91 | 58 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L80 OR L90) |
| L92 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND (FECES OR STOOL) (3A) (RETENTION? OR CONTAINER? OR BAG? OR EQUIPMENT? OR COLLECTION? OR FILTRATION? |
| | | OR SUSPENSION? OR DEVICE OR KIT?) |
| L93 | | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L92 AND (FILTER? OR FILTRA?) |
| L94 | 1188 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L92 AND (APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR KIT? OR EQUIPMENT?) |
| L95 | 1276 | SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L93 OR L94) |

```
159 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L95 AND (CANCER? OR TUMOR? OR TUMOUR? OR
L96
               MALIGNAN? OR LESION? OR COLON? OR COLORECT? OR RECTUM? OR
               RECTAL?)
             19 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L96 AND (FILTER OR FILTRAT?)
L97
               D KWIC
               D KWIC 2
              6 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L97 AND (APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR KIT? OR
L98
               EQUIPMENT?)
               D KWIC
L99
            60 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L98 OR L91)
L100
            58 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L99 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005 OR PRY<2005)
             7 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L100 AND BUFFER?
L101
               D KWIC
               D KWIC 2
             8 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L101 OR L85)
L102
L103
          1727 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND BUFFER?
L104
          128 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L103 AND (FILTER OR FILTRAT?)
            61 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L104 AND (APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR KIT? OR
L105
               EOUIPMENT?)
               D KWIC
               D KWIC 2
               D KWIC 3
            18 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L105 AND (BAG? OR DISPENS? OR CARRIER? OR
L106
               SUSPENSION? OR IMPURITY?)
               D KWIC
               D KWIC 2
               D KWIC 3
               D KWIC 4
               D COST
               D QUE L92
L107
            11 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L105 AND (FECES OR STOOL) (3A) (RETENTION?
               OR CONTAINER? OR BAG? OR EQUIPMENT? OR COLLECTION? OR FILTRATIO
               N? OR SUSPENSION? OR DEVICE OR KIT?)
               D KWIC
               D KWIC 2
               D KWIC 3
               D KWIC 4
               D KWIC 5
L108
            17 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L102 OR L107)
    FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:45:02 ON 06 MAR 2007
T-109
          653 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND L11
            92 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L109 AND (FILTER OR FILTRAT?)
L110
            34 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L110 AND (APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR KIT? OR
L111
               EQUIPMENT?)
            11 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L111 AND (FECES OR STOOL) (3A) (RETENTION?
L112
               OR CONTAINER? OR BAG? OR EQUIPMENT? OR COLLECTION? OR FILTRATIO
               N? OR SUSPENSION? OR DEVICE OR KIT?)
            30 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L112 OR L69)
L113
    FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 14:46:04 ON 06 MAR 2007
    FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:46:10 ON 06 MAR 2007
L114 154067 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON 33/SC.SX
            32 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L114 AND L5
L115
             0 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L115 AND (APPARATUS? OR DEVICE? OR KIT? OR
L116
               EQUIPMENT?)
L117
             O SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L115 AND (FECES OR STOOL) (3A) (RETENTION?
               OR CONTAINER? OR BAG? OR EQUIPMENT? OR COLLECTION? OR FILTRATIO
               N? OR SUSPENSION? OR DEVICE OR KIT?)
```

L118 33 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L105 AND (FILTER OR FILTRAT?)

D KWIC

L119 48 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L118 OR L113)

D KWIC L118 10 D KWIC L118 16

FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 14:48:57 ON 06 MAR 2007

D OUE L53

D QUE L61

D QUE L119

D QUE L108

FILE 'HCAPLUS, MEDLINE, EMBASE, BIOSIS, WPIX' ENTERED AT 14:49:28 ON 06 MAR 2007

L120 68 DUP REM L53 L61 L119 L108 (19 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

ANSWERS '1-53' FROM FILE HCAPLUS ANSWER '54' FROM FILE MEDLINE ANSWERS '55-56' FROM FILE BIOSIS ANSWERS '57-68' FROM FILE WPIX

D IBIB ABS HITIND RETABLE L120 1-53

D IBIB ABS L120 54-56

D ALL ABEQ TECH L120 57-68

FILE HOME

FILE HCAPLUS

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 6 Mar 2007 VOL 146 ISS 11 FILE LAST UPDATED: 5 Mar 2007 (20070305/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

FILE STNGUIDE

FILE CONTAINS CURRENT INFORMATION.

LAST RELOADED: Mar 2, 2007 (20070302/UP).

FILE MEDLINE

FILE LAST UPDATED: 3 Mar 2007 (20070303/UP). FILE COVERS 1950 TO DATE.

All regular MEDLINE updates from November 15 to December 16 have been added to MEDLINE, along with 2007 Medical Subject Headings (MeSH(R)) and 2007 tree numbers.

The annual reload will be available in early 2007.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate

substance identification.

FILE EMBASE

FILE COVERS 1974 TO 6 Mar 2007 (20070306/ED)

EMBASE is now updated daily. SDI frequency remains weekly (default) and biweekly.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

FILE BIOSIS

FILE COVERS 1969 TO DATE.

CAS REGISTRY NUMBERS AND CHEMICAL NAMES (CNs) PRESENT FROM JANUARY 1969 TO DATE.

RECORDS LAST ADDED: 28 February 2007 (20070228/ED)

FILE DRUGU

FILE LAST UPDATED: 2 MAR 2007 <20070302/UP>

>>> DERWENT DRUG FILE (SUBSCRIBER) <<<

>>> FILE COVERS 1983 TO DATE <<<

>>> THESAURUS AVAILABLE IN /CT <<<

FILE WPIX

FILE LAST UPDATED: 1 MAR 2007 <20070301/UP>
MOST RECENT THOMSON SCIENTIFIC UPDATE: 200715 <200715/DW>
DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE

- >>> YOU ARE IN THE NEW AND ENHANCED DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX <<<
- >>> New display format FRAGHITSTR available <<< SEE ONLINE NEWS and

http://www.stn-international.de/archive/stn_online_news/fraghitstr_ex.pdf

>>> IPC Reform reclassification data for the backfile is being
loaded into the database during January 2007.
There will not be any update date (UP) written for the reclassified
documents, but they can be identified by 20060101/UPIC. <<<</pre>

FOR A COPY OF THE DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX STN USER GUIDE, PLEASE VISIT:

http://www.stn-international.de/training_center/patents/stn_guide.pdf

FOR DETAILS OF THE PATENTS COVERED IN CURRENT UPDATES, SEE http://scientific.thomson.com/support/patents/coverage/latestupdates/

PLEASE BE AWARE OF THE NEW IPC REFORM IN 2006, SEE http://www.stn-international.de/stndatabases/details/ipc_reform.html and http://scientific.thomson.com/media/scpdf/ipcrdwpi.pdf

>>> FOR DETAILS ON THE NEW AND ENHANCED DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX PLEASE SEE

http://www.stn-international.de/stndatabases/details/dwpi_r.html <<<

FILE TOXCENTER

FILE COVERS 1907 TO 6 Mar 2007 (20070306/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

The MEDLINE file segment has been updated with 2007 MeSH terms.and See HELP RLOAD for details.

TOXCENTER thesauri in the /CN, /CT, and /MN fields incorporate the MeSH 2007 vocabulary.

FILE CAOLD
FILE COVERS 1907-1966
FILE LAST UPDATED: 01 May 1997 (19970501/UP)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification. Title keywords, authors, patent assignees, and patent information, e.g., patent numbers, are now searchable from 1907-1966. TIFF images of CA abstracts printed between 1907-1966 are available in the PAGE display formats.

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file supports REG1stRY for direct browsing and searching of all substance data from the REGISTRY file. Enter HELP FIRST for more information.